ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᑐᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ

ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᑐᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ

ISBN 1-55015-033-2

ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓄᑦᓗ ᐱᔨᑦᑎᕋᖅᑎᓄᑦ

ᐊᑕᖕᒋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ. ᐃᓚᖓᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕈᒪᓐᓂᕈᕕᑦ ᓴᖅᑮᓗᑎᒃ, ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᑎᒍᑦ, ᖃᕋᐅᓴᔭᒃᑰᒐᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ, ᐊᒥᓲᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᒐᓗᐊᕈᕕᑦ, ᓂᐱᓕᐅᕆᓂᕋᓗᐊᕈᕕᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃᑯᓗᓐᓂᑦ, ᑐᖅᑯᐃᔪᒪᓐᓂᕈᕕᓪᓗᓐᓂᑦ ᐱᓂᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᓗᒍ, ᑎᑎᖅᑲᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᖏᖅᑕᐅᓇᓱᖅᑳᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑎᑦ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᓕᐅᖅᑐᕕᓂᖅ ᐊᐱᕆᖅᑳᕐᓗᒍ, ᐱᕐᑯᔭᓐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᒐᐃᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒥᓲᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ.

© 2008 ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ

ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᐅᑉ ᖃᖓ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᒍᕋᕕᒃ ᑎᓴᐃᓐ ᓯᑑᑎᔫ, ᐋᑐᕝᒥ (Graphix Design Studio)
ᑎᑎᖅᑐᒐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑖᓄᑦ ᐅᓗᐊᓪᓗᐊᖅ ᐊᖏᔪᖅᑎᒍᑦ ᒍᐃᓐ ᕗᕋᓐᑕᓐᒧᓪᓗ © ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ © ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᖕᒋᓐᓂ

ᒍᐃᓐ ᕗᕋᓐᑕᓐᒧᓪᓗ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᖅᑕᐅᔪᖅ, ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᖕᒋᓐᓂ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
Ilinniaqtuliqiyikkut
Department of Education
Ministère de l'Éducation

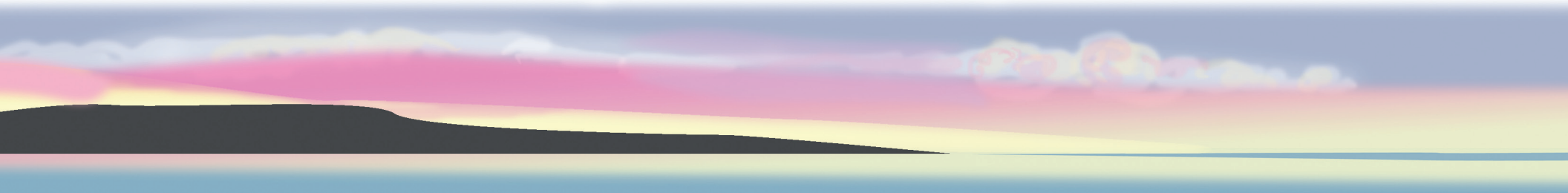
ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᔪᓄᑦ

ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᕆᐊᖃᖅᐸᐃᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᑦᑎᐊᖁᓪᓗᑎᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᑐᙵᕕᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᓂᒡᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᖁᓪᓗᑎᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖁᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ (IQ) ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᖕᒋᑦ - ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᖁᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ, ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᑦ, ᐊᑑᑎᔪᖁᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᓯᓚᖁᔪᐊᕐᒥᓗ ᑕᐅᑐᒍᓯᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒍᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑎᓇᓂᖁᓗ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᖁᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᐅᔪᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓲᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᖃᖁᓗᓂ, ᐱᐅᓂᖅᐹᓂᒃ ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᓇᓲᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᖁᒪᖔᑕ, ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᑎᓇᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᒃᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᓂᕆᐅᖕᓂᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂᒃ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᖅᑖᕐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃ:

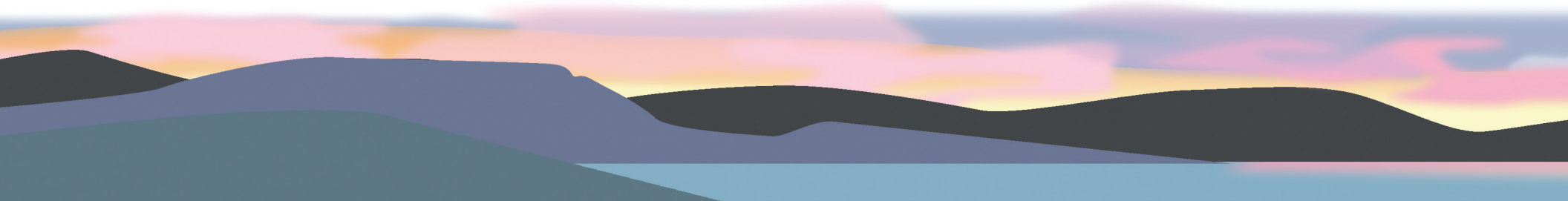
- ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ
- ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᔭᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᕙᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓯᓂᒡᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ
- ᖃᓄᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᓯᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᓂᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᓕᕆᓂᕐᒥᓗ

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖅᑕᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᑐᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᓱᖕᒋᐅᖕᒐᑦᑎᐊᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍᓗ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᑎᖕᒋᓐᓄᓪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑕᕝᕙᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᓕᕐᓗᒋᑦ.



ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᓪᓗᒍ ᑕᐃᖕᓇ ᐹᑉᑯᑦ, ᐊᐳᒻᒥᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᕙᓚᐅᖅᑐᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᖕᒥ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᕋᕕᑦ ᐊᐳᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓇᓱᒃᓗᒍ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᒥᒃ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᖅᓯᐅᒻᒥᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᕐᒥᒐᕕᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᕐᓂᒃ.

ᓴᐃᒪᓈᖅ ᓇᑦᑎᖅ, 2003



ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᓴᖅ
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ
ᒥᓂᔅᑕᒥᖓᖅᑐᖅ

ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᓄᓇᑖᕈᑎᐅᑉ ᐊᖏᕈᑎᖓ ᐊᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᒐᕙᒪᑐᖃᒃᑯᑦ ᐋᕿᒃᓯᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖏᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᔪᒪᐃᓐᓇᖅᑕᖓᓂᒃ ᑲᔪᓯᑎᑦᑎᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᕗᑦ ᑲᓇᑕᒥᐅᓄᑦ ᓯᓚᕐᔪᐊᒥᐅᓄᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᓕᖅᑐᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᖅᑳᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᕆᔭᐅᓕᕐᓂᖓᓂᒡᓗ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᒪᕐᕉᒃ ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑕᐅᓯᒪᔫᒃ ᓴᖅᑮᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔫᒃ ᐃᓄᓐᓂᙵᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᑯᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖃᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᑕᒫᑦ ᐊᑐᕆᓗᑎᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᙵᐊᖅᑕᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᑦ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᓐᓂᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᕋᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᖏᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᐃᒫᒃ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᕋᕐᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐊᖅᒐᑕ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐅᑉᐱᓇᔭᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖏᓐᓂᒃ, ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᓄᕐᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ.

ᒐᕙᒪᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐊᓯᓕᒫᖏᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓛᖑᕗᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᐅᒋᐊᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓱᓕᑦᑎᓛᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑭᒃᑰᒻᒪᖔᑕ ᓇᑭᖕᒐᕐᒪᖔᑕᓗ, ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᖏᓐᓂᖃᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖃᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂᒡᓗ ᖃᓄᕐᓗ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᕋᕈᓐᓇᖅᑎᒋᒻᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓚᒥᓄᑦ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒥᓄᑦᓗ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕋᓱᐊᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑎᑦᑎᒐᓱᐊᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᑐᕌᒐᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᐊᕐᑲᑦᓚᕆᓐᓂᐊᕐᖓᑕ ᖃᐅᑕᒫᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑲᑦᑕᖅᑕᕗᑦ ᐅᑦᓗᒥᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᓗ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᕐᑲᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐊᔪᖏᑦᑎᐊᖅᑯᑦᓗᒋᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑐᐃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᓗ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᑐᑦᓚᑦᑖᖅᑎᑕᐅᕐᑯᑦᓗᒍ.

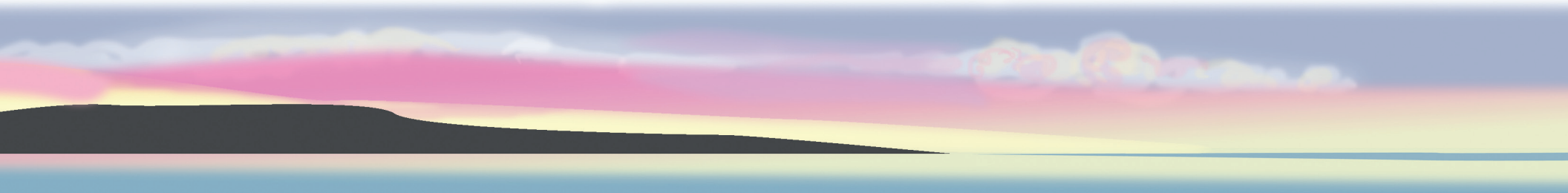
ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ , ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᐃᑦᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᐃᑦᓗ, ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᑦᓗᓈᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓲᑦᓗ ᐱᖃᓯᐅᔾᔨᓗᑎᒃ ᑲᔪᓯᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᑯᑦᓗᒍ ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᐸᑦᓕᐊᓂᖅ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑕ ᐱᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓂᕈᑎᒃᓴᐅᔪᓂᒡᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᑦᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓕᕋᖓᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓂᐊᕆᕗᖅ ᑐᓴᐅᒪᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᑉᐸᑦᓕᐊᔪᑦ.

ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᕙᑦᓕᐊᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᕗᑦ ᓇᒧᑦ ᑐᕋᕐᓱᑉᒪᖔᑕᑦ ᑭᓱᑦᓗ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᐅᒻᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᑎᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᐊᒪᖔᑕ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖏᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᒫᒃ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᐅᕗᑦ:

- ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᓕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ,
- ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑐᓴᕈᑏᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ
- ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒋᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒋᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᒋᑦ.

ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᕋ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᓯ ᐊᖏᖅᓯᒪᓂᕆᔭᓯᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᓗ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖏᑦ ᐊᔾᔪᕈᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᑲᔪᓯᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᐊᖅᑐᑎᒃ. ᐱᐅᓂᖅᐹᑦᑎᐊᕐᒥᒃ. ᓂᕆᐅᒃᕕᒋᕙᔾᔪ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᔾᔪᓐᓂ ᐱᐅᓂᖅᐹᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᑦ ᓴᖅᑮᕐᑯᑦᓗᓯ ᓯᕗᓂᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥᐅᑕᕐᓄᑦ.

ᐃᐊᑦ ᐱᑯ
ᐊᖏᔪᖅᑳ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ
ᔭᓐᓄᐊᕆ 2008



ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ

ᓯᕗᓕᐊᕈᓯᖓ 3
ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ 8

ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑎᖓ 11

ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᐅᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ 12
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ 13
ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᒃᑯᓕᕆᓐᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥ 15
ᖃᓄᐃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ 14
ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᒃᑯᓕᕆᓐᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᑉ 16
ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᐅᖅᑐᓂ 18
ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ: ᐅᖃᐅᓰᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ 18
ᐃᓄᒡᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖅ 19

ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ 21

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑭᒡᓕᓕᐅᕆᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓄᑦ 22
ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ 23
ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ: ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ 24
ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ: ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥᒃ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ 26
ᐊᒃᑐᐃᓂᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ 27

ᑐᒡᓕᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ 29

ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᓖᑦ 30
ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᑦ 32

ᐱᖓᔪᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ 41

ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ: ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓕᕐᓂᖓ-ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ 42

ᐃᓗᓕᖏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᐅᑉ 43

ᐸᕐᓇᒃᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ 43

ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑲᐅᓂᖅᐹᖓᔪᓂ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᓂᖅᐸᐅᔪᓂᒡᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᕐᓂ 43

ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᓂᖅᐹᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᕐᓂ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᓂᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᒻᒪᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅᓯᐅᕐᓂᖅ 44

ᓈᒻᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᑲᕐᓂᖅ 45

ᐃᓕᓴᔪᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐃᑦ: ᓄᖅᑲᖅᑕᕐᓂᖅᑲᓗᐊᖏᑦᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂ 46

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓯᒋᐊᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᑎᔨᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖅ 48

ᑎᓴᒪᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ 49

ᐅᐃᒍᖓ ᐊ: ᐳᐃᓐᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᓂᒃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ 50

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ 52

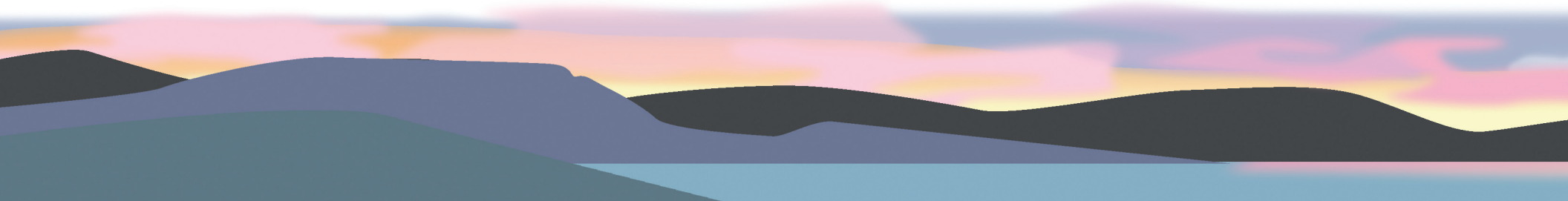
ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓐᓄᑦ 57

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓕᓴᖅᓯᔪᒪᕗᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᓚᐅᖅᑐᓂᒡᓗ ᐅᓇ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᑎᑦᓗᒍ:

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ	ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦᓗ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᖃᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ:
ᓇᐅᑦᓚᖅ ᐊᕐᓇᕐᑯᖅ	ᒥᓂᔅᑕᐅᑉ ᑐᖕᒋᓕᖓᑕ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᖓ
ᑕᐃᕙᑦ ᓗᐃᑦ	ᑲᒪᔨ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᐅᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ
ᑖᓐᓇ ᓯᑕᕝᕙᓐᓂᐊ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔨᑕᖅ, ᕿᑭᖅᑕᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕖᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ
ᐃᒥᐅᑦ ᕼᑦᔅ	ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᒻᒪᕆᒃ, ᕿᑭᖅᑕᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕖᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ
ᐃᓛᔅ ᒪᑦᑎᓐ	ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᕆᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ
ᑯᐊᔾ ᐃᓚᓯᕕᒃᔅ	ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᒻᒪᕆᒃ, ᕿᑎᕐᒥᐅᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕖᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ
ᒪᒍᓚᑦ ᔪᐃᔅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑲᒪᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ
ᓵᓇ ᐅᐊᐅᓐ	ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᕆᔨᒻᒪᕆᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ
ᓱᓕ ᑕᕐᕋᓕᒃ	ᑲᒪᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓐᓄᑦᓗ ᐱᔨᑦᓯᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
ᓱ ᐸᑦ	ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᖅᓴᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
ᐳᕋᐃᔭᓐ ᔭᒪᒧᕋ	ᓱᑭᓯᓛᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
ᓴᐃᒪᓈᖅ ᓇᑦᓯᖅ	ᓱᑭᓯᓛᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
ᑲᑎ ᒥᒐᕈ	ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒃᑎᑦᑎᔨ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓐᓂᓗ ᐱᔨᑦᓯᕐᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ
ᒍᐃᓐ ᕗᕐᖃᑕᓐ	ᑲᑐᔾᔨᕐᑲᑎᕐᑲᖅᓗᓂ-ᑲᒪᔨ, ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᕕᒃ
ᐃᐸᐳ ᖃᑳᖅ	ᑲᑐᔾᔨᕐᑲᑎᕐᑲᖅᓗᓂ-ᑲᒪᔨ, ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᕕᒃ
ᒫᑕ ᖃᑳᖅ	ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔨ, ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᕕᒃ

ᐅᑯᐊᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᐃᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙᖕᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᓕᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᑲᑎᒪᑎᑦᓗᒋᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᖅᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᕐᕕᐊᓂ,
ᒫᑦᓯ/ᐊᐃᕆᓕ 2003

ᐳᕋᐃᔭᓐ ᔭᒪᒧᕋ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᑎᐊᓂᔅ ᓚᕙᐃᑉ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᒪᒍᓚᑦ ᔪᐃᔅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓄᓂᐊ ᖃᓈᕐᓯᐊᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᐸᑦ ᑎᓕᐅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓴᐃᒪᓈᖅ ᓇᑦᓯᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓱᓕ ᑕᕐᕋᓕᒃ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓱ ᐸᑦ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓱᓯ ᒪᒃᐸ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ



ᑖᓄᑦ ᐅᓗᐊᓗᐊᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᔪ ᖃᕆᑕᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᓗᐃ ᐊᖓᓕᒃ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᒪᒃ ᑲᓗᐊᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ
ᑮᑕ ᖃᕆᑕᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂᓗ

ᑖᓇ ᓯᑕᕝᓐᓂᐊ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᔮᓐ ᓯᑐᑎᓐᓯᑭ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᑯᕆᓐ ᒪᒃᑖᓄᑦ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᔨ ᕗᐃᓯ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᓗᓯ ᑐᕝᑦ - ᐃᕕᒃ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᒪᕆᓕ ᓚᙱᐅᑦ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᓴᓕ ᐅᐊᑐᔅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ
ᓱᓯ ᐄᐃᓕᐅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ

ᐊᓂ ᐱᑕᐅᓛᓯ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓕᕋᑖᓄᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᖕᒋᑦ
ᐄᐊᓚᓐ ᒐᕙᒃ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓕᕋᑖᓄᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᖕᒋᑦ
ᐅᓕᐅᑦ ᐃᒃᓯᒃᑖᕐᔪᒃ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓕᕋᑖᓄᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᖕᒋᑦ

ᐃᓕᐊᑦ ᔭᓐᓴᓐ	ᖁᕝᕙ ᓯᖕᓂᖅᓴᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓕᒻᒪᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᑦᓕᑎᕆᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᖕᒋᑦ

ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ

ᐱᒋᐊᕈᑎᖓ

- ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ
- ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᐅᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᔭᖓ: ᐃᓄᙳᐃᓂᖅ
- ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᑎᒋᓯᒪᔭᖏᑦ
- ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᑯᓕᕆᓐᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ
- ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᑕ
- ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓄᑦ

ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᖕᒪᑕ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ. ᖁᓕᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᑲᑎᑦᓗᒋᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᓕᕆᔪᑦ. ᒪᕐᕉᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑐᙵᕕᒋᔭᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒃ ᒥᒃᓵᓐᖓᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᐅᑯᐊᖑᕗᑦ:

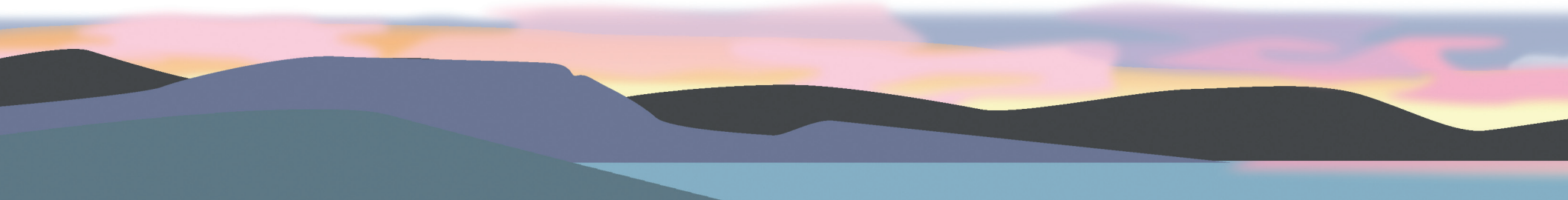
1. **ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑭᒡᓕᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓄᑦ**: ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑏᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ
2. **ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ**: ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᐃᔪᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᒋᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᖃᕐᕕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ

ᑎᓴᒪᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᐃᔪᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᒃᓴᐅᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑕᐅᒋᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑕᖃᑕᐅᕗᑦ **ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᑭᒡᓕᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓄᑦ** ᐊᒻᒪᓗ **ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓄᑦ** ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ. ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓪᓗᑎᒃ:

3. **ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᒥ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ**
4. **ᐃᓄᒡᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ**
5. **ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᑦᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ** (ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᖅᑕᐃᑦ)
6. **ᐃᓄᙳᐃᓂᖅ: ᑐᙵᕕᓪᓗᐊᕕᐅᒋᐊᓖᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᓯᔾᔨᐅᔪᓄᑦ**

ᑎᓴᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᕆᔨᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᐃᖕᒪᑕ ᑎᓴᒪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᑎᒋᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᑎᒋᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᔪᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓄᖓ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕈᑎᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᑐᑦ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᑦ. ᐅᑯᐊᖑᓪᓗᑎᒃ:

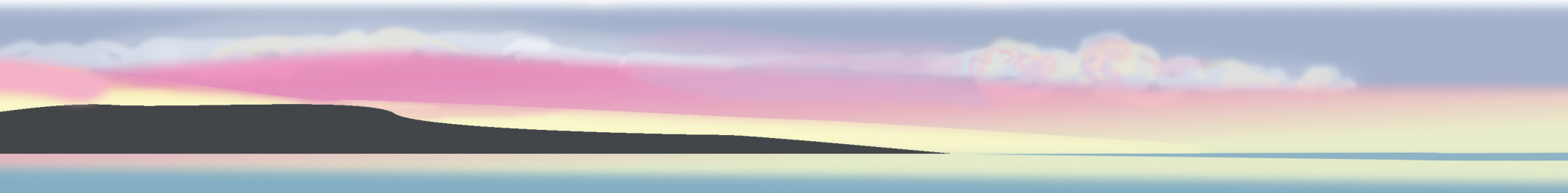
7. **ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᖅ**: ᑐᓴᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓴᓇᙳᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᖅ
8. **ᓄᓇᕗᓯᐅᑎᑦ**: ᐊᕙᑎᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᓄᓇᓕᓂᕆᓂᖅ, ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ
9. **ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑲᐅᒃᑲᕆᖕᓂᖅ**: ᓈᓴᐅᓯᕆᓂᖅ, ᑭᒡᓕᓯᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ ᐊᑲᕐᕆᔭᕈᑎᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑲᕐᕆᔭᕈᑎᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᖅ
10. **ᐊᐅᓚᔫᖅᑐᑦ**: ᐋᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᖅ (ᐋᓐᓂᐊᖃᕐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᓕᕆᓂᖅ), ᖃᓄᐃᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐅᓂᕐᓗ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ



ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ: ᓂᑲᓇᐃᑦᑑᓂᖅ - ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓄᖕᒥ

ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖓᒍᑦ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥᒃᓗ ᐱᔭᖃᓲᖕᒍᖕᒪᑕ. ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᓗᐊᖅᑑᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐅᔾᔨᕆᓕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓈᒻᒪᒋᓕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑎᑭᑦᑕᕌᖓᒥᐅᖕᒪᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᓪᓕ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᖓᒍᑦ, ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖃᕋᓱᓲᖕᒍᖕᒪᑕᓕ ᐃᓄᓯᖅ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᓱᒍ (ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖅ ᐃᓈᓯᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐊᓐᓇᐅᒪᓇᓱᖕᓂᐅᔪᕐᓗ) ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪ (ᓯᓚᑐᓂᖅ) ᐱᔭᑐᐊᕆᐸᓗᒃᓱᒋᑦ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑕᒪᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᑦᑎᒧᑦ ᑐᕌᕐᒪᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᒻᒪᕆᒃ (ᐃᓄᓪᓚᑦᑖᖑᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᕙᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓄᒃ ᓯᓚᑐᓂᕐᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ). ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᔪᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑲᐅᓯᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᑐᖅ-ᒥ, ᑖᓐᓇ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖓ ᓇᓂᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᐃᑦ ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 50-ᒥ ᐅᕙᓂ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᕐᒥ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᓪᓗᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᔭᖓᓂ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑐᕌᒐᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖃᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᓯᖃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓚᒥᖕᓂ ᓄᓇᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ, ᓯᕗᓕᖅᑎᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᑦᑎᐊᓇᒃᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᓄᑖᓂᒃ ᑎᒍᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓯᓚᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ.



ᖃᓄᐃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᑎᒋᓯᒪᔭᖓ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᑐᕌᒐᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᕗᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐊᖏᓛᖑᖃᑕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᓂ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᑲᔫᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ; ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒥ ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒍᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᓇᒃᓴᕐᕕᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᑐᓂᓯᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᑉ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᔾᔪᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ [1] 1980-ᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᑕᐃᔅᓱᒪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔨᒃᑰᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᒃᑯᖕᒋᓐᓂ (NWT) ᒍᕋᐃᑦ 9-ᒦᑦᑐᓕᒫᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ. 1990-ᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᕐᒥ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑲᓇᑕᓕᒫᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᐅᔪᒥ ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᓛᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓚᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔨᕐᔪᐊᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐃᓚᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᐊᓕᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᓪᐳᑕᒥ ᒍᕋᐃᑦ 3, 6 ᐊᒻᒪ 9-ᒧᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᓲᖑᔪᓂᒃ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔨᕐᔪᐊᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᖑᓕᖅᑐᒥ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᓂᖓ

ᐊᓪᐳᑕᒥᖔᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᓚᐅᖕᒋᒻᒪᑕ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᓪᓗ ᓈᒻᒪᓗᐊᕋᓱᒋᔭᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᖓᓱᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᐅᔪᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᐃᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᕐᓗ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ-ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ-ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖑᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᐃᒫᒃ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᕙᒃᑐᓂᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

1999-ᒥ, ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᐊᕗᑎᓚᐅᖅᐳᖅ ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᕐᒥ. 2000 ᐊᕐᕌᒍᖓᓂ, ᓄᓇᕗᑦ ᒐᕙᒪᖓ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓚᐅᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᑦ ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒍᑎᖃᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖓᓂᖔᖅᓯᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᒥ. ᐱᓇᓱᐊᖅᑕᕗᑦ: ᕿᖓᐅᒻᒥ ᐊᖏᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ (2000) ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᕐᑯᔨᓚᐅᖅᐳᖅ:

- ᑎᑎᕋᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓕᕋᑖᓄᑦ ᒍᕋᐃᑦ 12-ᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ;
- ᓄᑖᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᓴᓇᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᐅᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᓐᓂ;
- ᐃᑲᔪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅᓴᕆᓗᒍ ᐱᐅᓯᑎᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓗᒍᓗ ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᐅᕙᒃᑐᖅ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥᒃᓗ ᐃᓄᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᓕᒫᖓ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᑦ ᐅᓄᖅᓯᑎᒋᐊᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ, ᓯᓚᑦᑐᖅᓴᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᒃᔪᐊᖑᔪᓂ;
- ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐃᓐᓇᕆᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ, ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᒋᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᒋᖑᔪᓂᖔᖅᑐᑦ.

1 ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᖅ, ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᑉ ᒐᕙᒪᖕᒋᑦ. (1993). ᔭᓗᓇᕝ, ᓄᓇᕋᓯᐊᖅ

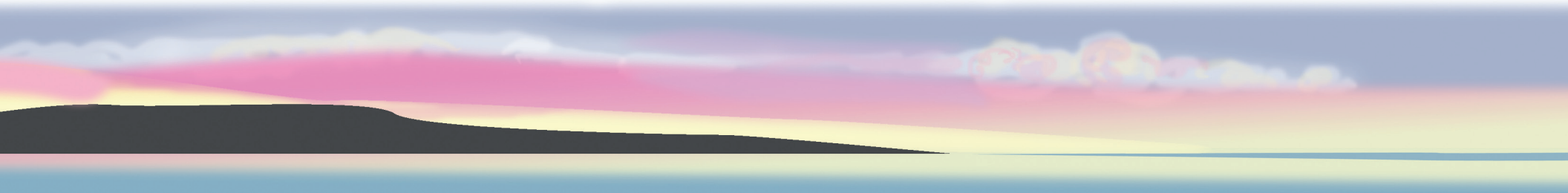
ᐱᓇᓱᐊᖅᑕᕗᑦ: 2004-2009 ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒍᑎᒃᓴᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᕝᕙᕈᖅᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᓚᐅᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓚᔭᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᓱᓂᓗ:

- ᓴᓇᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᒧᑦ ᓴᓇᓱᒪᔪᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕐᑯᔭᕐᒥᑦ;
- ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓗᑕ ᐊᓯᐊᒎᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᑎᒃᓴᓂ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔅᕆᓇᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᖅᑯᓯᐅᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᓄᑦ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᒥ ᐱᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑕ ᐸᕐᓇᒃᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒦᑦ, ᓄᓇᓕᐅᔪᑎᒍᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᔪᒧᓪᓗ ᑭᖑᒫᒪᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ;
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᕈᓘᔭᕐᓂᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᖃᑎᒌᒍᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑕ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐱᔪᒫᕆᕙᓪᓕᐊᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ

ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᑐᕌᒐᐅᔪᓂ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᓇᓱᖕᓂᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒍᑎᖃᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᕕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓗᐊᓃᖃᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᓕᒫᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ.

ᖃᓄᖅ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ
ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ
ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅ

ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᑎᓯᔨᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖓᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᑐᖕᒐᕕᓪᓗᐊᕕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ. ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓛᒃᑰᖅᑐᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᑭᒃᑰᓚᐅᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᓴᓇᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᕋᓛᖑᔪᑦ ᑕᑯᓇᒃᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐱᔨᓯᖅᑎᒃᑯᓐᓂ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᖅᑲᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᒫᖑᔪᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ 2003-04-ᖑᑎᓪᓗᒍ. ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᑎᑦᑎᓚᐅᕆᕗᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᓂᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᖕᒐᓱᓂ ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᓯᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂ. ᑭᕙᓪᓕᕐᒥ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ 2004-05 ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᐅᔭᖅᓱᑎᒃᓗ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᖅᓯᐅᒻᒦᑦᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓗᐊᓃᑦᑐᑦ. ᑲᑎᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓯᓐᓈᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᖅᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᓕᒫᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓈᓴᐅᓯᕆᓂᕐᒥᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᓗ 2005ᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ 2006 ᕿᒥᕐᕈᔭᐅᓚᐅᕆᕗᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓗᓕᕆᔭᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᕙᓂ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᒥ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᖅᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂᓗ ᐱᔨᓯᖅᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓚᐅᖅᑐᓂ ᑐᓴᓚᐅᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑖᒃᑯᓇᓂ ᑲᑎᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᐅᖃᐃᓯᒪᕗᑦ ᐅᕗᖓ ᑭᖑᓪᓕᖅᐹᖅᓯᐅᑎᐅᔪᒧᑦ.



ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᓕᐅᕐᓂᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᕆᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᑕᐅᑐᕐᑯᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᕆᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᖅᐳᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕆᐊᖃᖃᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓪᓚᑦᑖᖃᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᓂᒃᑲᐅᓯᕆᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖃᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ. ᐊᑐᖅᑎᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᓇᓕᒧᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᕋᑖᓂᒃ, ᒪᒃᑯᒃᑐᓛᓂ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᖅᐹᓂᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᖅ:

1. ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᖅᐳᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᒃᑕᐅᔪᓕᒪᓪᓗ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᐅᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ (IQ) ᐊᑐᖅᑐᒋᑦ,
2. ᐃᓚᒋᓕᖅᑎᐸᐸᐃᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓂᕆᖃᑦᑕᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓄᓪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓪᓗᒋᑦ,
3. ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖅᓂᐊᖅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ.

ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᖅᐳᖅ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦᑎᒍᑦ.

ᑐᒡᓕᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᒋᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᒃ ᓴᖅᑭᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ.

ᐱᖓᔪᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕆᕗᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖃᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᕆᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ.

ᑎᓴᒪᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓰᑦ ᑐᑭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐅᓕᕐᓇᐃᕈᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓈᖓᕗᑦ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑑᑎᐅᖕᒪᑕ, ᐊᔾᔨᒋᔭᐅᒐᑎᒃ, ᓇᓕᒧᒌᙱᑦᑑᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ. ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᒥ ᐊᕙᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖅᑲᒃᑲᓇᐊᓖᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᕐᒥᒃ ᑲᔪᖕᒋᖅᓴᐃᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓄᓕᒫᑦ - ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑲᓇᔭᐅᔪᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᖑᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑎᐅᒐᔭᕐᒪᑕ ᑖᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᖄᖕᒋᖅᓯᖕᒋᒻᒪᖔᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᔭᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᑦ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᕈᓘᔭᕐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᒋᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᖅᑐᖃᓇᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᔭᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᓯᐊᒍᖔᖅ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᓇᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᔭᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖅᑕᐅᖅ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑦ ᓴᓇᔭᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋ ᖁᕙᓯᖕᒦᑦᓴᐃᓐᓇᖅᑎᑕᐅᓇᓱᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓪᓗ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ ᐆᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓗᑎᒡᓗ:

- ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᖓᖑᕖᖕᒐᑦ;
- ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ;
- ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑑᓗᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᒋᐊᖅᓯᒪᓗᓂᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐ; ᐊᒻᒪᓗ
- ᐃᖅᑲᒋᔭᖃᕐᓗᓂ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᖔᖅᑐᓂᒃ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐅᕙᓂ ᐱᐅᓂᖅᐹᓂᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᕆᔭᐅᓲᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓕᖅᑯᑦᑎᓯᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐱᐅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᔭᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐅᙵᕕᒋᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᔭᐅᖅᓯᒍᑕᐅᔪᓪᓗ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒨᖕᒐᔪᓂ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᒋᕗᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᑦ ᑐᓴᐅᒪᑎᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᕙᒃᑐᓂ

ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓂ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖕᒋᑦᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖅ

ᐱᓇᓱᐊᖅᑕᕗᑦ 2000 ᐊᒻᒪᓗ **2004** ᑕᒪᒃᑮᒃ ᑕᐅᑐᖑᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ "ᒪᕐᕉᖕᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ ᐃᒡᓗᒃᑐᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ." ᐃᓱᒫᓗᒋᔭᐅᒐᔪᖕᒪᑦ [1] ᓱᕈᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᒃᐸᑦ ᓇᓗᓕᕋᔭᕐᒪᑦ. ᐃᓚᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓱᒫᓗᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᑕᖅᑳᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᒐᔭᖕᒋᒻᒪᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂᓕ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᑯᓯᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᓪᓗ ᒪᕐᕉᖕᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖕᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᖕᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᓈᕈᑎᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ, ᓱᕐᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒐᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᑎᒋᖕᒋᑕᒥ ᓱᖕᒋᐅᖕᒐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᕐᒥ, ᑐᑭᓯᓴᕋᐃᓐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᒥᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᓴᓂᐊᒍᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᕈᓘᔭᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓲᑦ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᖕᒥᖕᒪᑕ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᖓᐅᑎᒥ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓪᓚᑦᑖᕆᖕᒋᑕᒥᓂ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᓴᕋᐃᓐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᒻᒪᕆᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ [2]. ᓄᑕᖅᑲᓪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᖓᐅᑎᒥᓂ ᓴᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᒐᔪᖕᓂᖅᓴᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᖁᒪᐃᒃᓴᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓲᖕᒍᓪᓗᑎᒃᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲᓐᓂᐅᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᓈᖕᓂᖅᓴᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂᓕ, ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᕗᖅ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒐ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᖕᒪᑕ, ᐃᓕᑦᑎᓈᒃᑑᖕᒋᓗᑎᒃᓗ.

ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᔪᓂ ᒪᔪᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ "ᖁᓛᓄᑦ" [3] ᐅᖃᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᖃᕐᕕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᔭᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᕐᑯᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔪᒥᓇᖅᑎᑕᐅᓗᓂᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑭᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᒥᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᕿᒃᓱᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᕐᕕᐅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᕕᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᓂᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓄᑦ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᓄᑖᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑐᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖅᓴᒥᒃ ᐱᓇᓱᐊᒐᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖕᖓᐅᑎᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒥ ᓇᓕᒧᑏᓕᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖃᕐᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᑕᖃᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᒫᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

ᐊᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᒐᔭᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ:

- ᖃᓄᐃᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓱᐃᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᑕᕋᐅᑉ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒐ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᖓᐅᑎᒋᖕᒋᑕᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᒻᒪᖕᒐᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᔪᓕᐅᒪᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ.
- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᔪᓕᒫᑦᑎᐊᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᓯᒍᑕᐅᔪᓪᓗ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᒋᔭᖃᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖕᖓᐅᑎᒋᔭᖕᖓᓐᓂᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᖓᓂᒃ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᓪᓗ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ.
- ᐅᖃᐅᓲᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒡᓗ.

---

1. ᑕᑯᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᐃᑦ ᐋᔾᔨᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖅ: ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᓈᓴᐅᑖ 1
2. ᐋᔾᔨᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖅ: ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᓈᓴᐅᑖ 1
3. ᐋᔾᔨᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖅ: ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯ, ᓈᓴᐅᑖ 1, ᒪᒃᐱᖅᑐᒐᖅ 46

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᒃᑐᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖅ

ᐃᓄᐃᖅ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᑐᖃᖓᑎᒍᑦ ᑭᓇᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᒃᓴᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᓄᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᖏᑦ ᐊᔭᐅᖅᑐᐃᓪᓚᕆᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐱᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐸᖅᑭᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᓂᒃ, ᐃᓐᓇᕆᔭᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᓯᒥᒃ ᑲᒪᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇᑲᓴᒃᑕᐅᖅ, ᐅᑭᐅᑦ 25 ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕐᓯᐊᕐᒥ ᓄᓇᕗᒥᓕ ᑲᔪᖏᖅᓴᐃᓯᒪᕗᖅ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᒋᔭᖅᑲᖅᑐᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒐᓱᒋᓪᓗᒍ. ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓄᓯᐅᔪᖅᑎᑐᑦ, ᐃᓄᓯᖃᕈᓯᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᐅᓪᓗᓂᓗ, ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒍ ᐃᓄᒃ ᑭᓇᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓐᓇᕐᒪᑦ, ᐊᑑᑎᒃᓴᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓂᖃᕐᓂᖓᓂ. ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᑕᐅᑐᖕᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐅᕙᓂ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᕐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᓯᒪᕗᖅ.

ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦ ᑐᙵᓇᕐᒪᑕ, ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᑦᑎᐊᖅᑑᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᓯᖅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᖃᑕᐅᖁᔨᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐊᔪᖏᓐᓂᓇᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᓇᐊᓕᖏᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᕙᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᒃᐱᒋᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒦᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑑᑕᐅᓂᑦᑎᓐᓂ, ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᖅᑕᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᓯᒥᓂ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᓱᖑᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᑐᕌᓇᔭᒥᓂ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᑐᕌᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ

ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᐳᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᓂᒍᐃᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ, ᐃᓯᒪᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᒻᒥᓃᓐᓇᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᓄᕐᓂᖅᓴᐃᑦ ᐊᖏᕐᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖏᑎᒍᑦ, ᐊᑲᐅᖏᔾᔪᑎᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᓂᖅ ᐅᕙᓗ ᖃᓄᖅᑑᕋᓱᖕᓂᖅ, ᖁᕕᐊᓱᑎᖃᕐᓂᕐᓗ ᐃᓄᓕᒫᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᓐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᒃᓯᐊᓗᒃ ᐊᒃᓗᐃᑦᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᕙᑎᖃᕈᑕᐅᖕᒪᑦ. ᑲᔪᖏᖅᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᒋᕗᖅ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᔪᓂᕐᒥ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑎᓕᐅᓇᑦᑎᐊᕈᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᒻᒥᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᑭᐅᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᖑᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᒻᒥᓂ ᑕᐅᑐᒋᐊᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓪᓕᓇᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᓕᖓ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᓂᓂ ᓄᑕᖃᓂ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒧᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᓇᓂᓯᔭᓇᐊᓖᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓚᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᓂᓪᓗ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖃᑕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨ/ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓄᑦ.

ᐊᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᒐᔭᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ:

- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓚᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᓂᕐᒥ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᖅᑐᒪᔭᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᕐᒥ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᕙᓪᓕᐊᒐᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᕐᒥ.
- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᖏᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᒃᓴᖏᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖏᑎᒍᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᖏᑎᒎᖏᑦᑐᖅ.
- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᔭᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓕᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᓗ ᖁᕕᐊᓱᑎᖃᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ.
- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᓯᖏᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓚᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᓇᔭᖏᓐᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᔭᓇᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᓗᓂ, ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥᓗ.

ᓯᕗᑦᓕᖅᐸᖅ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ

- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑭᒡᓕᓕᐅᖅᑎᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓄᑦ
- ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓐᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ
- ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ: ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ
- ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ: ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᕙᑎᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᓄᑦ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᐅᔪᓂ, ᐊᑑᑎᖃᐅᑎᓂ, ᑕᐅᑐᒍᓱᕐᓂ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᓪᓗ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᖃᕐᓂᕐᓂᒃ ᑕᐅᑐᒐᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᓱᕈᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᑕᒪᑐᒥᖕᒐᓕᕆᑎᓪᓗᑕ ᐅᑯᐊ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ, ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ/ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᑯᐊᖑᖕᒪᑕ:

- ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ- ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ
- ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ- ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ
- ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ- ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ
- ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ- ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ

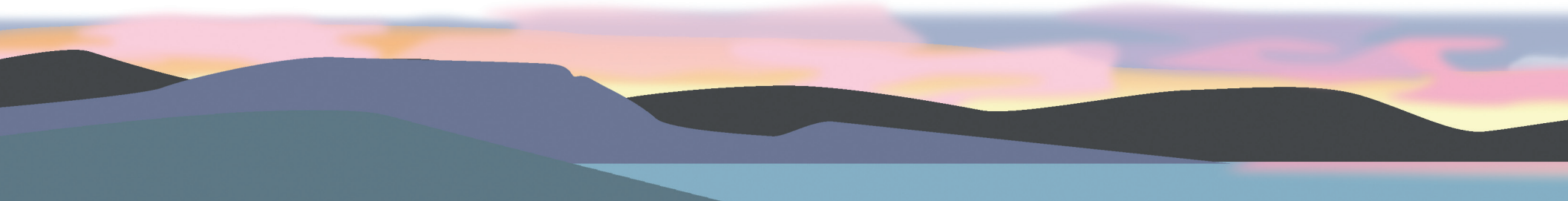
ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᒪᑕ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᒫᒧᖕᒐᓂᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᐃᓐᓈᕆᕈᖕᓂ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᐊᓈᓐᓇᑐᐊᕈᕕᐅᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᓴᐱᓕᔪᐃᑦᑑᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᑐᕈᖃᖅᑐᖅ.

ᐃᓚᒋᖕᒥᔭᖓ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᓄᑕᕋᓕᒫᑦᑎᐊᑦ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓐᓇᕐᒪᑕ, ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᑐᐊᕈᑎᒃ. ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔭᐅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕈᑎᒃ, ᓴᖕᒋᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖃᕐᓗᓂ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ ᓂᕈᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕕᒃᓴᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ. ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖃᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᖕᒋᖅᓯᒪᓂᖃᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᔭᖓᓂ, ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐆᒃᑐᕋᕐᓗᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᒡᓗᓂ. ᑕᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᖅᓯᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑑᓂᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᑦᑎᓐᓂ, ᐊᑐᓂᓗ ᓂᕈᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐱᐅᒋᔭᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕈᖅᓴᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᕋᓱᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓂᕆᐅᖕᓂᖃᕐᕕᐅᔭᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖓᓂ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑕᖕᒋᐅᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᖕᒪᑕ ᐅᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖓᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᐅᔪᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ:

- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᑦ ᓇᒦᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᓲᕐᓗ ᖄᖕᒋᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᒍᓗ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᕐᑯᑎᒋᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᑦᑎᒥ ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓗᐃᒃᑲᐅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ
- ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ, ᓇᓕᒧᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥ
- ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᓂᕐᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑐᕋᒐᒃᓴᓕᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᐃᑯᖓᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ
- ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᑐᖕᒐᒥᖕᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᖃᑎᒋᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᑕᐃᑯᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓇᓱᒃᑕᖓᓄᑦ.

ᐅᑯᐊ ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᓯᒪᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᕗᑦ ᑎᓴᒪᐅᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ, ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ.



ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ

ᑖᓐᓇ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᖅᑕᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᑎᑦᑎᖕᒪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔾᔪᑎᒋᓪᓗᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᒃ. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓂ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᖏᕋᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐅᓪᓗᖅ ᐱᒋᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓯᕋᖕᒐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓕᕋᐃᖕᒪᑦ ᑭᒃᑰᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᑭᓯᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᖕᒪᖔᑕ, ᖃᓄᕐᓗ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᖕᒪᖔᑕ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᓲᖕᒍᕗᖅ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᖅᓯᐅᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᑯᕐᖑᓇᑎᒋᓚᐅᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᓕᖃᑦᑕᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᕙᓪᓕᐊᓕᕋᖕᒐᒥᒃ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᖃᓄᕐᓗ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᕿᑐᕐᖕᒐᑎᒃ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᑐᕋᒐᓕᐅᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔪᓂ. ᑲᑐᔾᔨᓂᐅᕐᓗᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᐊᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ/ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᓂ - ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᖏᕋᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᖕᒐᓂᓗ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᖏᕋᐃᓐᓇᕐᒪᑦ ᓄᖃᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᒐᓂ, ᐅᖕᒐᒻᒧᕋᐅᑏᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᔭᐅᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃᓗ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒐᓂᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᒧᑦ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᓕᓈᖑᖕᒪᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ.

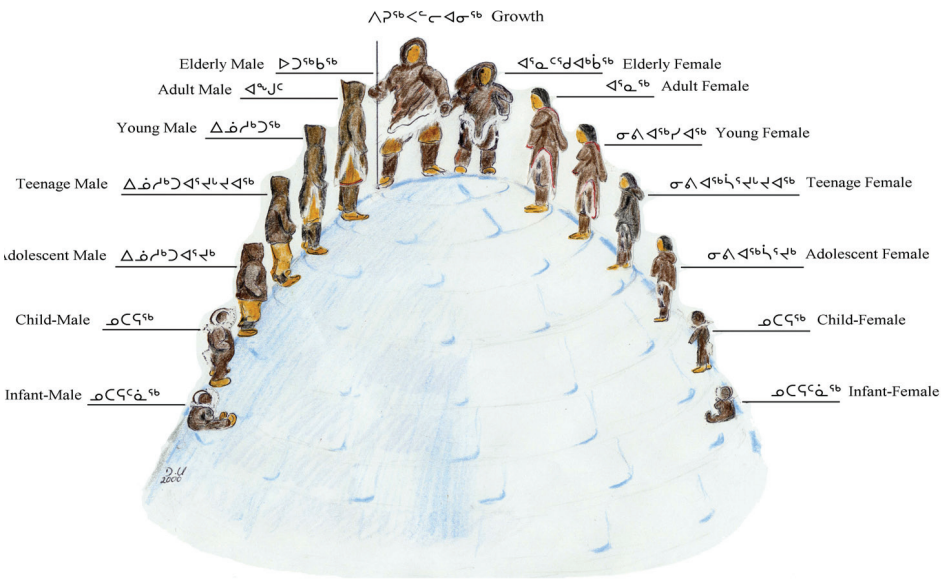
ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖅ ᑕᖅᓴᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᖕᒪᑦ sabgut (ᓴᐸᒍᑦ) ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ naukkuti (ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑎ). ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓴᓇᕐᕈᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᖕᓂ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᒋᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒐᓄᑦ. ᓴᐸᒍᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᐳᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᒃᓯᐅᕈᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᒡᓗᕕᒐᓕᐅᕐᕕᒃᓴᒥ ᐃᒡᓗ ᐆᒃᑐᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓲᖅ ᐊᐳᑎᐅᑉ ᐃᑦᔪᓂᖕᒐᓂ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᓴᐸᒍᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑎ ᐊᓐᓇᐅᒪᔾᔪᑎᓪᓗᐊᕙᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᓄᓇᒦᓪᓗᓂ. ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓕᒃ, ᐆᒃᑐᐃᓕᒪᓗᓂ ᐊᐳᒻᒥᒃ ᓯᑯᒥᒃᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᒃᐱᖕᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᑐᓴᖅᓴᐅᓂᖃᕐᒪᖔᓪᓗ, ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑲᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᕙᑖᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᒡᓗᓕᒃᕕᒃᓴᑦᑎᐊᕙᖕᒥ ᓇᓂᓯᔭᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᐃᒡᓗᓕᕕᒃᓴᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᒃᓗ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᑦᑎᐊᕈᒪᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᑐᓕᒻᒪᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᑕᕝᕙ ᓴᐸᒍᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑎ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᖑᐊᖅᐳᖅ.

ᓴᓇᕐᕈᑎᑦᑎᐊᕆᖕᓂᐅᑉ ᖄᒃᑲᓐᓂᐊᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ, ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᖃᑕᐅᖕᒥᔪᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖑᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒐ. ᐱᓕᕆᓚᒪᔪᖑᕆᐅᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᑐᓕᒻᒪᕋᑖᕐᓂᑯᓂᖅ ᓴᐸᒍᕐᒥᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑎ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐊᒡᒐᒥ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᓯᒪᒃᐸᒍ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓅᓯᕐᒥᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᒻᒥᓅᖕᒐᓗᑎᒃ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓚᑦᑖᖑᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᓯᒪᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒋᐊᕐᓗᓂ.

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓗᑦ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᒥᖕᓂ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃᑕᐅᖅ ᑲᑐᔾᔨᖃᑎᖃᖅᑎᑦᑐᒋᑦ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᒻᒪᕆᖕᓂ. ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᓲᖕᒍᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᑎᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ, ᐃᓅᓯᖃᑎᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖃᑎᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᖕᒑᖅᑐᑦᓗ. ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖅᑐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᔪᒥ, ᑲᑐᔾᔨᓂᐅᔪᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᑕᐅᑐᒐᖃᖅᑐᒥ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᓕᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᓯᓚᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ.

ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ

ᐱᓇᓱᐊᖅᑕᕗᑦ (2000) ᐅᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᓂᕋᖅᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ - ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ:



- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᓪᓗ ᐊᑭᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᓯᒪᓂᐊᖅᐳᖅ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᑕᐃᑯᓇᖕᒐᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᓯᓚᑖᓂᓗ ᓄᓇᓕᑦᑎᓐᓂ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᒫᓲᖕᒐᖕᒪᑦ;
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᒥ ᐱᕕᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᓇᒥᐅᒍᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᕕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᑦᑎᓐᓄᑦ;
- ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓕᒫᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᒋᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᒋᖕᒍᔪᓂ;
- ᓄᓇ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᖃᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᕗᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᐱᒍᓱᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦᑎᓐᓂᓗ ᑐᙵᕕᑦᓚᑦᑖᕆᒐᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᓐᓇᐅᑦᓗᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᕿᑐᕐᖓᑦᑎᓐᓄᑦ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᑦᑕ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒐ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᕐᓗᓂ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᓐᓂ;
- ᐊᓯᒥ ᐃᑦᓕᕆᔭᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑑᑎᔪᒻᒪᕆᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᐃᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᕐᕕᖃᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ.

ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ - ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᖕᒋᖅᓯᒪᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᐅᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓇᓱᖕᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓱᕐᓗ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᓕᒫᓄᑦ ᐃᓚᒌᖑᔪᓄᓪᓗ. ᐃᓐᓇᐃᑦ ᐊᑯᓂ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᐊᖃᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐸᕐᓇᐃᕙᒃᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᓱᕈᓯᐅᑉ ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᕆᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᓂ, ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᑎᓗᒍ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᓪᓗᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑎᒋᐊᖅᓗᒍᓗ,

ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᑎᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᒃᓗᒍᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐆᒃᑐᕋᖅᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᓄᓇᓕᕐᑯᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖃᒐᔪᖕᒪᑕ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᖑᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᑦᑎᒥ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᖕᒐᓕᒫᖅ, ᐃᓅᓯᕆᔭᖕᒐᓐᓂ.

ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᖃᕐᒥᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑐᕐᔪᐊᖑᕋᓱᒍᒪᒍᓂ. ᖁᕙᕙᓯᖕᓂᖅᐸᒥ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᔫᕆᑐᐊᕈᓂᐅᒃ. ᑲᔪᖕᒋᖅᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᖃᖁᓪᓗᑕ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐱᖃᑦᑕᕋᓱᖁᔨᓂᕐᒥ, ᑕᓯᐅᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓖᑦ, ᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᐅᓯᑎᑕᐅᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ.

ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ **ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᕙᓗᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ**[1] ᐃᓗᐊᓃᑦᑐᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑎᑦᑎᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ. ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖃᕋᔭᕐᒪᑕ ᑭᓯᓕᕆᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒍ ᐅᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᖕᒐᓂ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᕐᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖕᒐᓂ, ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒐᓂ, ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒐᓂ, ᓴᙱᖕᒋᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒐᓂ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᑕᓪᓕᒪᐅᓕᖃᖕᒐᔪᑦ ᑎᑭᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ/ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᓇᒧᖕᒐᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ. ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓪᓗᑎᒃ:

1. ᖃᐅᔨᓕᓴᖅᑐᖅ: ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ
2. ᑐᑭᓯᓕᖅᑐᖅ: ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᒍ ᐃᑳᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᑐᑭᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓪᓗᓂ
3. ᑐᑭᓯᓇᖅᓯᓕᖅᑐᖅ: ᑐᑭᓯᔭᒥᓂ ᓂᓪᓕᐊᔾᔪᑎᖃᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓕᖅᑐᖅ
4. ᐱᓇᓱᒍᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ: ᐃᓕᑕᒥᓂ ᐊᑐᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᑯᒃᓴᓱᒍᓐᓃᖅᑐᖅ
5. ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ: ᐃᓕᑕᒥᓂ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᒋᔭᖅᑲᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᑕ ᓇᒦᓐᓂᖕᒐ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᓄᑦᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ.

1. ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᒪᒍᕕᑦ, ᑕᑯᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᐃᑦ ᒪᒃᐱᖅᑐᒐᖅ 37-41 ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓴᓕᐅᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ.

ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ

ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᕗᖅ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᓯᒍᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑕᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ,

ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᔭᖓᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖏᓐᓂᓗ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᑐᖃᖓᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ, ᐱᑲᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓲᖑᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᕋᐃᓕᓈᖑᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓕᓈᖑᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ, ᑕᒪᒃᑮᒃ ᑎᒥᒥᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᒥᒍᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᕆᐅᒪᓂᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖏᑦᑐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖃᐅᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᔪᖏᓐᓂᖃᐅᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᒃᑲᐅᓂᓈᖑᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑭᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ. ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᐅᓯᑎᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᖃᕆᐊᖃᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ.

ᑕᐃᔅᓱᒪᓂ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᓗ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᓕᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᑐᒐᔪᖓᒪᑦ ᐊᕐᕌᒍᖏᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒡᓗᒋᑦ ᖄᖏᖅᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᖅᑯᓯᒋᓪᓗᒍ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ (ᓯᒥᓐᒃ, 2001; ᑖᒻᓴᓐ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᓂᖓᐊᒻ, 2000; ᑳᓐᑐ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑭᐊᕆ, 1998) ᖃᒥᕐᕈᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᐊᑲᐅᓈᕈᑎᖏᓐᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᖏᔾᔪᑎᖏᓐᓂᓗ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᒪᕐᕉᖓᓂ ᐱᐅᓯᕆᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᔪᓐᓇᓪᓚᕆᓚᐅᖏᑦᑐᖅ ᓇᓪᓕᐊᒃ ᐱᐊᓂᖅᓴᐅᖓᓪᓗᑦ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥᓗ, ᓇᓕᒧᖏᓐᓃᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒐᔪᒃᓯᒪᖓᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑕᖃᔪᑦ ᐃᓱᒫᓗᑎᒥᓂ ᐅᖃᖃᑦᑕᖅᓯᒪᖓᑕ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᓈᖅᓯᒪᖏᑦᑐᑦ ᖄᖏᖅᑎᑕᐅᑐᐃᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑭᖑᓪᓕᕐᒧᑦ. ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᐅᖃᖅᓯᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᒪᓐᓇᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᓈᒻᒪᒍᓐᓃᕈᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᓂᕆᐅᖕᓂᖃᕐᕕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᒪᓐᓇᑎᒋ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᑎᒋᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᕆᐊᖃᕋᓱᒋᓪᓗᒍ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᖄᖏᖏᑕᖏᓐᓂ, ᐃᒡᓗᐊᒍᑦᑕᐅᖅ, ᐊᔪᕐᓇᓕᕈᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᒃᓯᐅᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᐅᔾᔨᕈᓱᓗᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᖏᓐᓂ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᖅ (ᑳᓐᑐ ᐊᒻᒪ ᑭᐊᕆ) ᑎᒃᑯᐊᖅᓯᖕᒪᑕ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅᑐᑦ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᖄᖏᖅᓯᒪᖏᑕᖓᓂᒃ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᑲᑕᒍᓐᓃᓱᖑᖕᒪᑕ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᒪᔪᓐᓃᖅᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐅᐱᒋᔪᓐᓃᖅᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᐱᐅᔪᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓱᕐᓗ ᑯᒃᓴᓱᐃᓐᓇᔭᓕᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖁᐊᓱᒍᓐᓇᐃᓪᓕᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᖁᒪᐃᒃᓴᖅᓗᑎᒃ. ᓄᓇᕋᓱᐊᕐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᐅᓚᐅᖅᑐᒥ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓄᖃᑐᐃᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᓯᒪᓂᑯᖕᒪᑕ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᖄᖏᖅᓯᒪᖏᑕᖓᓂᒃ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᒃᑭᐊᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖓᑕ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ.

ᓇᓗᓇᖕᒋᓚᖅ, ᓇᓕᒧᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᒪᓕᒃᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᖀᖕᒋᖕᒋᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᑲᕐᓇᔾᖅᑎᑦᑎᑐᐃᓐᓇᖕᒋᒻᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᓇᓱᒃᓗᑎᒃ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᓇᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᓱᐃᓛᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅᑲᖅᐳᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᑐᑭᓕᒃ ᓱᕐᓗ ᐊᑐᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᓗ ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖕᒐ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑎᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᑦ.
ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖕᒐ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᑐᓂᒃ, ᖃᔅᓯᓂᒃ ᐅᑭᐅᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ

ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᓇᔭᓇᐊᓕᖕᒐᓂᒃ ᒪᓕᑐᐃᓐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᒃ. ᐃᓄᒡᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ ᑐᓴᐅᒪᔭᒃᓴᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᓇᕗᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᖕᒐᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓗᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖑᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᓗᓂ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ “ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᑎᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᖅᑯᓵᕈᓐᓇᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑲᐅᖕᒋᓕᐅᕈᑎᓂ ᖃᐅᑕᒫᓪᓗ ᐊᑑᑎᓲᖑᔪᓄᑦ” (ᔭᓐᓴᓐ). [1] ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑐᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᕈᓐᓇᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᖀᒃᑲᓐᓂᐊᒍᑦᑕᐅᖅ, ᐊᑑᑎᖃᓪᓚᑦᑖᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ. ᐆᒃᑐᕈᑎᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᑎᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ, ᑭᓱᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ, ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᒪᓕᕐᑯᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂᒃᓗ, ᑐᑭᒧᐊᒍᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᐅᓲᖑᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ. ᒪᑯᐊ ᑐᑭᓕᐅᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᕗᑦ: ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐆᕐᓱᕕᖃᕐᓂᖅ, ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ, ᐅᖃᓪᓚᒃᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐊᓯᒥᓄᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᑎᓂᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓂᕐᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑖᓗᖃᑕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅ.

ᒫᓐᓇᐅᔪᖅ, ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᓱᓕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᐃᓕᐅᖃᐃᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓅᖕᒐᕐᐅᕐᓗᒋᑦ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂᓕ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᐅᑎᓂᒃ ᐱᔭᕇᖅᓯᓯᒪᓕᖅᐸᑕ ᐊᑐᓃᖕᒐᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑎᒋᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᖁᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᖁᑎᑖᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓯᒋᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ “ᕿᒪᓚᐅᖅᑕᖕᒐᓂ” ᐊᕐᕋᒍᓚᐅᖅᑐᒥ.
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᑉ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᓈᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᓇᐊᖃᕐᓂᔭᖕᒋᓚᐃᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᐊᕆᕗᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᕐᑯᑎᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᑎᑭᑎᑕᐅᓇᓱᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ.

1 ᔭᓐᓴᓐ, ᑏ. 1998. ᐃᓗᐊᖕᒋᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ: ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᕈᑎᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᑲᑎᙵᐅᕐᓗᑎᒃ. ᐅᐊᖕᓇᖅᐸᓯᖕᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᓕᕆᔨᑦ

ᐊᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᓂ
ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ

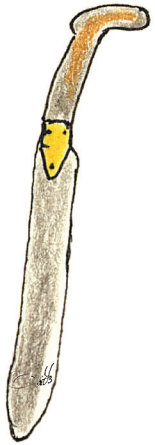
ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᑐᒐᓕᖅ

- ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓂᒃ ᐱᖃᓯᐅᔾᔨᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᐅᑉ
- ᐃᓄᒡᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑑᑉ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᑦ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒋᓪᓗᒍ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ

ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᖕᒪᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᑕᒪᑐᒧᖕᒐᓕ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᖃᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒥᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅᑎᑐᑦ. ᐱᖓᓱᖕᒪᑕ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ. ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᑎᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ (ᓱᕈᓯᑦ) ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖓ ᓱᕈᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᓪᓗ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ (ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ)

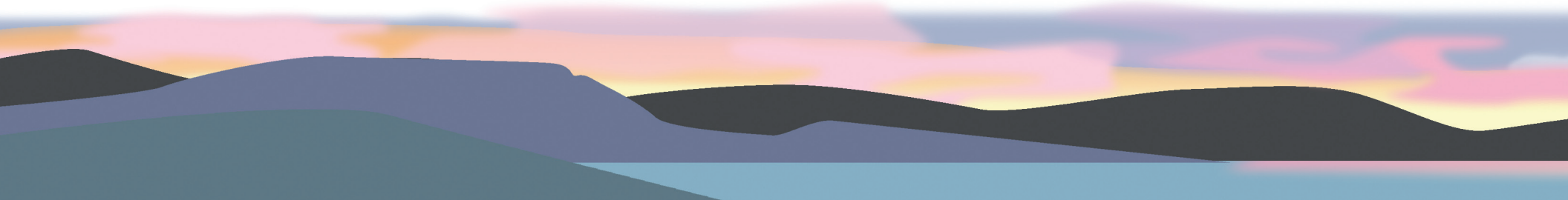


ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᓂᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒐᔪᖕᒪᑕ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑲᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᑕᐃᒪᖕᒐᓕᒫᖅ: ᑕᐅᑐᒃᓗᒍ, ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᕕᒋᓪᓗᒍ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᑲᑎᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ, ᓈᓚᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐸᐸᑦᑎᓗᓂ, ᐱᔭᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑐᓂᓯᕕᒋᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑕᐅᑦᑎᒧᑦ ᓄᐊᑦᑐᒋᑦ, ᖃᐅᑕᒫᖅᓯᐅᑎᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ, ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᕐᕕᖃᕐᓂᖅ, ᐅᔾᔨᖅᓱᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᔪᓂ, ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑎᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᑲᑦᑕᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᑐᓴᓇᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐊᐱᖅᓱᕐᓂᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᑎᒪᖃᑎᒋᓂᒃᑯᑦ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᓴᓇᕐᕈᑎᑐᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᒻᒥᑰᖕᒐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᒥ, ᑕᐃᑯᖕᒐ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᒪᔭᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐃᖕᒋᕋᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᒪᔭᖕᒐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓇᖕᒐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᓪᓕᕆᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᕗᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᓂᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ (ᓇᐃᑦᑑᒋᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥ)

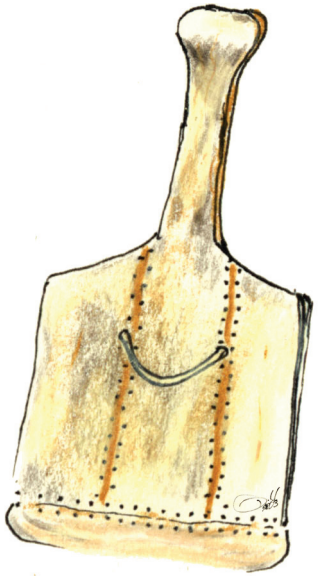
ᖃᑯᑎᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᒪᓱᖕᒍᖕᒪᑕ ᓇᐃᑦᑑᒋᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᑎᒍᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᑦᑎᐊᕈᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᕐᑯᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᖃᓂᒃᓴᖅᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᑕᐃᑯᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᔭᖕᒐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖃᒐᔪᓱᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓈᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᖕᒐ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑭᓱᓕᕆᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓱᓕᑦᑎᔭᕋᖕᒐᓕᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᒥᖕᓂ. ᓇᐃᑦᑑᒋᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᐊᑕᖕᒋᐅᒪᔪᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅᑑᖕᒐᒐᔪᒃᑐᖅ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ, ᑲᑎᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐅᒃᑯᑕᒥᒃ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᐅᖃᑎᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᒐᔪᓱᖅ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᓄᖓ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᓯᓚᑕᓂ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᑎᑦᑎᓱᖕᒍᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂ ᐊᑑᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᔾᔪᓯᖕᒋᑦ, ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᒋᔭᖕᒋᑦᑕ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓂᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂᖔᖅᓯᒪᓚᔪᒃᑐᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐅᔪᓂ.

ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᒪᒍᕕᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᓕᕆᔪᓂᒃ, ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᔪᓂᒡᓗᓐᓃᑦ, ᐅᓇ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᖅ ᑕᑯᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᐃᑦ Rethinking Classroom Assessment with Purpose in Mind, WNCP, (2006), ᕗᐃᓂᑉᒃ, ᒫᓂᑑᐸ.



ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ (ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕈᑎ)

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕈᑎᐅᓂᕋᖅᑕᐅᒐᔪᒃᑐᖅ. ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔾᔪᑕᐅᓲᖅ ᐃᓕᓵᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑭᐅᓇᓱᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐊᐱᖅᑯᑎᐅᔪᒥ "ᖃᓄᐃᒻᒪᑦ". ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒐᔪᖕᓂᖅᐸᑦ ᓇᒥᓕᒫᖅ. ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦᓗ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑎᖅᓯᒪᒐᓛᒐᑎᒃ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓗᐊᒐᔪᖕᒋᒻᒪᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᔭᐅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑕᐅᖁᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᓄᖁᓗ ᑐᑭᖃᖁᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᑐᑭᓯᔪᓐᓇᖁᓗᒋᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑯᑦᑐᔪᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᐳᑦ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕈᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᒻᒥᒃᑰᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐸᕐᓇᐅᑎᒃᑰᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖕᒐᑦ.



ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᑦ

7 ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒐᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓃᒻᒪᑕ ᖁᓕᑦᑎᓐᓃᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓪᓚᕆᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ.

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒑᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ ᐃᓗᑦᓕᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᓪᓗᓂ ᐅᓪᓗᒥᓕᓴᕐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ. ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒍᓯᐅᔪᓪᓗ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᑭᓱᑦ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᖑᔪᓄᑦ. ᓄᓇᕗᒥᓕ, ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓂᖅᐹᕆᔭᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᓴᙱᒃᑎᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪ ᓯᓚᔪᐊᕐᒥ ᑕᐅᑐᖕᓂᖕᒐ. ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕈᑎᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᔾᔨᖃᕐᒪᑕᓗ ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐃᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᖕᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓇᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑰᖕᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖕᒪᑦ.

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ ᑲᑐᔾᔭᐅᓪᓗᓂᓗ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ ᐃᒻᒥᖕᓄᑦ ᑕᑎᒌᒃᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐱᕈᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ. ᐊᑭᑦᑐᕋᐅᑎᓂᖅ ᓵᓚᖃᕈᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᒧᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᒻᒪᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᒋᒻᒪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓴᙱᒌᕈᑎᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ ᐃᓚᒋᖑᔪᓄᑦ. ᐃᓪᓕᕆᔭᖃᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᑕᒪᑐᒥᖕᒐ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓯᖕᓂᐅᔪᒥ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᕈᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᖃᓄᕐᓕ ᐱᑎᑦᑎᓂᖕᒐ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᒋᔭᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ. ᑲᑎᑦᑎᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᖅ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᖑᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓄᑑᓗᓂ ᐱᓂᖕᒐ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᖕᒐᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᖏᒡᓕᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᑦᑎᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᖕᒐᓐᓂ.

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒐᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓇᓱᒋᔭᐅᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᓄᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᓂ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᖅᐳᑦ:

1. ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓄᑦ;
2. ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓪᓕᕆᔭᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃᓗ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᕕᐅᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᑦ;
3. ᐃᓕᓴᕆᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᑐᓐᓂᕐᑯᓯᐊᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐱᒃᑳᓗᓂᖕᒋᑦ;
4. ᐱᔭᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᖅ ᐊᒃᑐᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑕᖕᒋᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ;
5. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑐᒪᔭᖕᒐᓐᓂ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᖃᕐᒪᑦ;
6. ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ;
7. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖑᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᒥᒃᓯᖃᕐᓗᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖃᕐᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

1. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᓄᑦ. ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᐃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᑦᑎᐊᕙᐅᔪᓂᒡᓗ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᐅᔪᓕᒫᓂ ᓴᖅᑭᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ
- ᐊᓪᓗᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᓴᖅᑮᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᖓᖑᕋᖓᑦ
- ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᓄᑦ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᑎᓕᐅᓇᑦᑎᐊᓲᖅ ᐳᖅᑐᓂᖅᐹᖓᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᒧᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑎᖅᓱᒪᔪᖅ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓄᑦ
- ᓂᑲᒍᓱᒃᑐᖅ ᐃᓅᓱᓕᓇᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓱᓕᓇᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓱᓕᓇᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓱᒪᔪᓂ
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑦᑎᖅᓱᓲᖑᕗᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᑯᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᓱᕈᓲᑦ ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᕐᑯᔭᐅᖕᒋᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᑭᓱᓕᒫᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᕐᑯᔭᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᐅᔾᔨᕈᓱᓕᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓ ᑎᒥᓕᒫᖓᒍᖓᖓᒪᑦ. ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓴᕐᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓂᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓪᓗᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓱᓇᓱᒋᕙᓪᓕᐊᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᐅᐱᒋᓕᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ. ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᓇᓱᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᓂᖓᓂ ᐃᓱᐊᓄᑦ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᓕᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ.

(ᐃᓄᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 14)

... ᐃᓕᓴᓇᔭᐅᓪᓗᓂ ‘ᐃᓅᓱᓕᒫᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓇᐊᖃᕐᓂᖅ’ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᓂᕐᒥ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᓕᖅᐸᓪᓕᖓᖓᒪᑦ. ᐊᓕᐊᓇᐃᒍᓱᖕᓂᕐᒥᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥᓄᓪᓗ ᑐᑭᓱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᓕᐊᓇᐃᒋᔭᖃᓇᐊᓕᒃ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 1)

... ᑭᐅᒪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᒍᑦ ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᓇᔭᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᒃᕕᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᖅᐸᑕ, ᓂᑲᒋᓗᒋᑦ, ᐊᒃᕕᐊᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓂᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᔪᓐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᓱᒪᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐅᒃᐱᓇᔪᓐᓃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᐊᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑲᑎᑦᓗᒋᑦ... ᖃᐅᔨᓴᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᓴᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᓗ “ᖃᐅᔨᔭᐅᓱᒪᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᓂᒃ” ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᓕᒫᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᖅᓱᒪᔪᑦ.

(ᕿᕐᓂᖅᑕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 146)

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᓂᖕᒋᐅᒃᑯᑎᓐᓄᑦ ᑎᒍᐊᖑᓚᐅᕋᒪ. ᐅᖃᐅᓱᕐᔪᐊᓂ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᑎᓕᔭᐅᕙᒃᓗᖕᒐ, ᓱᕐᓗ ᐅᓕᒪᐅᒻᒥ ᐳᐊᕐᕈᑎᒥᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᒪᑭᑦᑎᕐᑯᔾᔨᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐅᖃᐅᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓕᓚᐅᖅᑕᒃᑲ ᐱᔾᔨᒋᔭᐅᓪᓗᖕᒐᓗ ᒥᑭᑦᑐᕈᓘᓪᓗᖕᒐ. ᒪᑯᐊ ᐅᔭᕋᑦ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᓵᑦᑐᐱᐊᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᖕᒪᓗᕐᓂᖅᓴᐃᑦ ᑕᑯᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕋᒃᑭᑦ. ᒪᕐᕉᖕᓂ ᐅᔭᕋᖕᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᓂᐱᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᒻᒪᑕ. ᑕᐃᖕᓇ ᓵᓐᓂᖅᓴᖅ ᓵᑦᑐᐱᐊᖅ ᐃᒋᒃᑯᖕᓂ ᐊᕗᖕᒑᓘᕈᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐅᑦᑎᑲᐅᔭᕐᓗᓂᓗ ᐃᒫᓂ ᐅᔭᕋᒃ ᐊᖕᒪᓗᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᓐᓇᖅᑎᓐᓇᒍ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓚᐅᖅᑕᒃᑲ ᐱᙳᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ.

ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓚᐅᖅᑐᓂᖓ ᓱᕈᓱᐅᖃᑎᓐᓂ ᐊᐃᔭᕋᖓᒪᓗ, ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᖃᐅᔭᓐᓂ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᖕᒐ.

ᑖᓄᑦ ᐅᓗᐊᓗᐊᖅ

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᕿᑐᕐᖓᕗᑦ ᐱᕈᖅᓴᕐᑯᒐᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᔪᖏᑦᑎᐊᖅᑑᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᕐᑯᓚᖏᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒥᓂ ᐃᖅᑲᒋᔭᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃ, ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᑐᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃᓗ ᓯᓚᔪᐊᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔪᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ. ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᑕᒻᒪᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᓴᐳᒻᒥᑦᑎᓗᐊᕋᓱᒃᑯᑎᒃ ᕿᑐᕐᖓᒥᓂ, ᐃᕐᓂᕆᖃᑦᑕᖅᑯᒍ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᓴᓗᐊᕋᓗᒃᑯᑎᑦ ᓂᑲᓇᖅᓯᑎᑯᑎᑦ ᓱᕐᓗ ᒪᓐᓂᒃᑎᑐᑦ. ᓯᕈᓯᓪᓗ ᐃᓚᖏᑦ ᑲᑉᐊᐊᓱᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᕈᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ, ‘ᐋᒃᑳ’-ᓚᔪᒥ ᑐᓴᐃᓐᓇᐅᔭᓗᐊᒧᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓱᕋᒃᓯᒪᓗᐊᒧᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑎᑕᐅᑦᑕᐃᓕᓗᐊᒧᑦ ᑕᑎᑦᑐᖅᑐᐊᓘᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᓱᕐᓗ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᓐᓇᓕᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᑎᓯᒃᑎᑦᑐᐊᓘᑦᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᔭᕋᒃᑎᑐᑦ. ᓂᖓᖕᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᐊᕙᔭᐅᓯᒪᓕᖅᑐᑎᒃ.

ᑖᑕ ᖃᕆᑕᖅ

2. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᓄᑦ ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᑕ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᐋᓐᓂᖅᓯᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᒪᑐᓯᒪᔪᒦᒐᓂ
- ᕐᑯᕕᐊᒋᔭᖃᓲᖅ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᓗ
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖏᑦᑐᓂ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᓂᒃ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᑲᔪᖏᖅᓴᐃᓱᖅ ᐱᔪᒪᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᒪᑭᑕᑎᑦᑎᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᒻᒥᓂ ᐅᒃᐱᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖓᓂ ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᒃᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ
- ᐃᒃᐱᒍᓱᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖕᒐᓐᓄᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖏᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ
- ᑎᓕᐅᕆᑦᑎᐊᓲᑦ ᓴᐱᓕᔪᐃᑦᑑᓂᕐᒥ ᓱᕐᑯᓯᔪᐃᑦᑐᓂᕐᒥ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᕐᓗ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᕐᓂᖓᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥ ᓱᕈᓯᕐᓂ
- ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᓕᔪᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᙵᓇᖅᑑᑦᓗᓂ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓃᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᓱᕈᓲᑦ ᐃᒃᐱᒋᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᑐᐊᕋᒐᑕ, ᓈᒻᒪᒋᔭᐅᑦᓗᑎᒃ, ᐊᓕᐊᓇᐃᒋᔭᐅᑦᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᔭᕋᖓᑕ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ, ᓴᖏᔪᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᕐᑯᓚᖅᑎᐅᖏᑦᓗᑎᒡᓗ.

(ᐃᓄᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 15)

ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᖃᕆᐊᖃᓕᕐᒪᑕ, ᐅᒃᐱᕆᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖏᓐᓂ... ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᓴᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᐱᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᓂᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᑦᑕ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᔾᔪᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᑎᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖓ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᓯᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᓕᐅᑎᑕᐅᓇᓱᒋᐊᖃᖏᑦᑐᖅ.

(ᕿᕐᓂᖅᑕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖓ 142-143)

ᐃᓱᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑑᑎᓪᓗᐊᑲᓪᓕᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑦᑎᐊᖏᑦᑐᓄᑦ, ᖁᑭᑦᑑᓕᖅᑐᓂ ᐊᑯᓐᓂᖓ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᖅᐸᓯᒃᑐᒥ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᒃᑐᒥᓗ ᐱᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐱᔭᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᓂᒡᓗ ᖁᑦᑎᒃᓯᒋᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ.

(ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑎ, ᐅᑭᐅᖅ 99)

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᓕᐅᖅᐸᑕ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᕐᒥ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓇᓱᒋᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᓯᐊᓂᒃ ᐱᒋᐊᓕᕐᒥᒍᑎᒃ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 6)

3. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᖅᓯᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᐃᓕᓴᖅᓯᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᑦ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓐᓇᕐᒪᑕ
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᑭᐅᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᑐᑦ
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᒻᒪ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᔾᔪᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᒍ
- ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ
- ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᕈᑎᖃᓲᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂ ᐊᑐᕈᒪᖔᑕ
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓕᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂᒃ
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᒃᑎᑕᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ
- ᑎᓕᐅᕆᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓂᖅᑎᓂᒃ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓃᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᓱᕈᓯᐅᑉ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᖁᕕᐊᒋᔭᒃᓴᐅᑎᓪᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᓕᐅᕈᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ, ᖃᐅᔨᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕆᕗᑦ ᖃᓄᒃᑲᓐᓂᖅ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓇᓱᐃᓐᓇᖃᑦᑕᖁᔭᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᐃᑯᖕᒐ ᐱᒃᑲᕈᕋᓱᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ.

(ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 22)

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᑑᓕᕋᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒡᓗᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᕐᒥᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᓯᓚᑖᒍᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖃᕋᓗᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕋᓱᒋᑦᑎᐊᕈᓐᓃᓲᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 4)

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂ ᑐᓴᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ (ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᓕᕆᔪᓂ) ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᕆᔭᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᒃᑯᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 6)

ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᖃᑎᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓗᓕᕆᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᑦᑎᐊᖁᓪᓗᒋᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 6)

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᐅᓪᓗᒥ ᑕᑯᖃᑦᑕᓕᕐᑦᑕ ᓵᓕᒥ ᐊᑖᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓂᐊᕋᓱᒋᓚᐅᖕᒋᑕᖕᒐᓂᒃ. ᐊᔾᔨᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᑐᓐᓂᖁᓯᐊᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᓂᓗ. ᐊᖁᐊᓅᖁᒪᑦ, ᑯᑭᑦᑕᑉᖃᑦᑕᓕᓚᐅᖁᒪᑦ ᐃᖕᒋᖃᑦᑕᓱᓪᓗᓂᓗ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᑕᖃᓂᒃ ᐱᖑᐊᖃᑎᖃᖃᑦᑕᓱᓪᓗᓂᓗ. ᓵᓕ ᐃᖕᒋᒃᑲᒻᒪᕆᐊᓘᓕᓚᐅᖅᑐᖅ, ᓯᐱᓯᒃᑯᓐᓄᓪᓗ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᓕᖅᓗᓂ ᐊᒃᓱᐊᓗᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᓂ. ᐃᓄᖕᒥ ᑕᑯᔭᕗᑦ, ᒪᑯᑎᕙᖕᒋᒻᒪᑦ, ᑕᑯᔭᐃᓐᓇᕆᔪᓐᓇᖕᒋᓐᓇᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᔨᑦᑎᒍᑦ. ᓄᑕᖃᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᒻᒥᔪᑦ. ᓵᓕ ᐊᑖᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓂᐊᕋᓱᒋᓚᐅᖕᒋᒃᑲᓗᐊᕈᓂᐅᒃ, ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᓕᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑦ. ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅ, ᐊᓕᐊᓇᐃᒋᔭᒥᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒥᒍᑦ ᖁᕕᐊᒋᒐᒥᐅᒃ.

ᒪᒃ ᑲᓗᐊᖅ

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᖃᒧᓯᐅᕋᖕᒐᑦᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᓴᓇᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᓴᓇᖃᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ. ᐃᓚᖕᒐᑦ ᐊᒃᓗᓇᐅᔭᓕᕆᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᒃᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐅᕐᑯᒪᐃᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑲᒪᓪᓗᑎᒃ. ᒪᒃᑯᖕᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᒃᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᑕᐅᑐᖕᓂᕐᒥᒍᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ, ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᒧᓯᐅᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᒪᒃᑯᖕᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕆᐊᒃᓴᒥᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᖕᒋᓐᓇᒥᒃ. ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᒃᑯᔾᔪ, ᖃᓄᑐᐃᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕋᔾᔪ. ᓯᕗᒧᐊᑦᑎᐊᕈᒪᓂᐊᕈᕕᑦ ᑭᓯᒥᑭᐊᖅ, ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᒋᐊᖃᕋᔾᔪ, ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓗᓯ. ᐊᕐᕌᒍᖃᑎᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂ ᑕᑯᖃᑦᑕᖅᓯᒪᒐᒪ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᒃᑐᒃ, ᐊᑐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᑎᒃ.

ᓗᐃ ᐊᖕᒐᓕᒃ

36 ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖕᒋᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ

4. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᑕᐅᑐᒐᖃᕐᒪᑦ, ᐱᕈᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ, ᓯᕗᒧᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑲᔪᓯᓂᖕᒐᓐᓂ ᑖᒃᑯᐊᖕᒍᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᕕᒃᑐᖅᓯᒪᓂᐅᔪᓂ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᑲᑐᔾᔨᓂᐅᔪᖅ ᑲᑎᕐᑎᓂᐅᓪᓗᓂᓗ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ, ᐃᓚᒌᖕᒍᔪᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᓄᓇᖅᑲᑎᒌᓪᓗ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ
- ᑎᓕᐅᕆᕐᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᓗ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ
- ᐃᓚᒌᖕᒍᔪᑎᑐᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᓯᓚᑖᓅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ
- ᐊᓐᓂᕆᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑑᑎᓂᖃᕐᓗᓂ ᑭᓇᓕᒫᕐᒧᑦ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᔨᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓃᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᐃᓚᒌᓕᒫᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔪᐃᓐᓇᐅᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᓯᕈᓯᐅᑉ, ᓇᒡᓕᒋᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᓱᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᐅᐱᒋᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᓱᓂ.

(ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 14)

ᑲᑐᔾᔨᖃᑎᒌᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᒌᖕᒍᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐱᐅᔫᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᒋᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 8)

ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓰᑦ ᓂᓪᓕᐅᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᒪᓕᒋᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᓂᓪᓕᐊᖃᑕᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ, ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᕙᓪᓕᐊᒐᔭᕐᒪᑕ.

(ᕿᕐᓂᖅᑕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 144)

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦᑎᐊᕙᐅᔪᒥ ᐱᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐆᒻᒪᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ: ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᑦ, ᐃᓕᐃᓴᔨᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᒫᖅ ᓄᓇᓕᖕᓂ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 10)

5. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᕐᒥ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᔭᖃᕐᒪᑦ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᖕᒑᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᖏᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ
- ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ, ᐃᓚᒋᖑᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓄᓇᓕᐅᑉ ᓂᕆᐅᖕᓂᖏᑎᒍᑦ, ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖏᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖏᓐᓂᓗ
- ᐃᒡᓗᐃᓐᓇᖅᓱᖕᒋᑦᑐᖅ ᓇᑦᓕᐊᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᖅ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓃᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᓗ ᐊᑕᐅᑦᑎᒃᑰᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᕐᒪᑦ. ᓱᕈᓲᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᑖᓂ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓇᓱᓕᕋᒥᒃ, ᐃᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓗ ᐊᓇᓇᒃᑯᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᓂᓪᓕᐊᕕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᓱᖏᓐᓄᓪᓗ ᐃᓐᓇᕐᓄᑦ.

(ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 22)

ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᔭᕋᖕᒐᑦᑕ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓱᖃᑦᑕᕋᑦᑕ ᑭᓱᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᓪᓚᑦᑖᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓕᕋᖕᒐᑦᑕ, ᑐᑭᓱᐅᒪᓂᖏᑦ ᐱᖃᖃᑕᐅᓂᖏᓐᓂᓪᓗ ᐊᖏᒐᓕᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᕋᑦᑎᒍᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᓕᕋᖕᒐᑦᑕ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᑎᓐᓇᑕ, ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᖃᑦᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐊᒃᓱᕈᕆᔭᖃᑦᓂᖅᓴᐅᓕᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᒍᑦ.

(ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᓂᖅ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᓗ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 59)

ᑐᑭᓱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐋᖃᖅᑕᐅᑐᐃᓐᓇᖕᒋᒻᒪᑕ ᑕᖃᒧᖕᒐ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᔭᖕᒋᑦᑐᒧᑦ; ᐃᓚᓕᐅᑎᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᕙᒃᑐᓄᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

(ᖃᕐᓂᖅᑕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 143)

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᐅᑎᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ, ᑕᐃᒃᑯᑎᒎᓇᑉᒋᑦᑐᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕕᒋᓯᒪᔭᖏᓐᓄᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 10)

... ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑑᓂᐅᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖓ ᐱᐅᖏᑦᑐᑎᒍᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓱᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓇᒋᑦ ᐱᕕᒃᓴᖏᓐᓂᓗ ᐱᓐᓂᖏᑦᑐᓂ, ᑭᓱᐊᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᑎᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᖁᕙᕙᓱᒃᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖏᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᒃ, ᐅᑭᐅᖅ 99)

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᐊᐳᒻᒥ ᐊᑐᒐᒃᓴᐅᑦᑎᐊᖏᑦᑐᒥ ᓂᕈᐊᕈᕕᑦ, ᓯᕗᒧᐊᖕᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᑦᑐᑎᑦ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᒡᓗᓕᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔭᕋᓱᒋᖕᒋᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᕋᔭᖅᑐᖅ, ᑭᓱᐊᓂ ᑖᓐᓇ ᐊᐳᑎᑦ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᔾᔪᑎᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ. ᐱᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᓂᕈᐊᖃᑦᑕᓇᐊᖃᕋᑦᑕ. ᓄᑕᖅᑲᓂᒃ ᒥᖅᓱᓇᐅᖅᓴᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᒃᑯᕕᑦ, ᐃᕙᓗᖕᒐ ᐃᔾᔪᓗᐊᖅᐸᑦ, ᒥᖅᓱᕈᓐᓇᕋᓱᒋᖕᒋᑐᐃᓐᓇᓇᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ, ᐊᔪᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᒋᓗᓂ. ᓂᕈᐊᖃᑦᑕᓇᐊᖃᖅᑐᒍᑦ ᓄᑕᖅᑲᓄᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕈᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂᒃ.

ᒪᒃ ᑲᓗᐊᖅ

6. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᒪᑦ. ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ (ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᑯᑦ), ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ (ᐊᑕᖏᐅᒪᔪᒃᑯᑦ) ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓴᓄᑦ (ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᑎᒍᑦ)
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᓴᓇᕐᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᓄᑦ
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ
- ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐱᖃᖃᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓃᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᔪᑦ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔭᕋᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑲᑎᖅᓱᐃᖃᑕᐅᔭᕋᖕᒐᑕᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐱᔭᕆᐊᑭᓐᓂᖅᓴᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖃᕋᔭᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᖕᒋᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᓯᕗᒧᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᖏᖅᓯᖕᒋᒪᖔᑕᓘᓐᓃᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᒃᖃᓐᓂᕈᒪᔪᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᔭᔭᐅᒋᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑎᓄᑦ (ᐸᓚᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒍᐃᓕᐊᒻ, 1998; ᑰᓐ, 1999) ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᑦᓰᓐᓇᕈᓇᐊᖅᑎᑦᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᓴᐃᑦ ᐅᑎᕐᕕᐅᔭᓇᐊᓖᑦ ᐊᖏᒡᓕᒋᐊᖕᒐᕐᓗᑎᒃ.

(ᑕᐃᕕᕐ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 13)

ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᔪᓕᒫᑦ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᖕᒪᑕ ᐱᐅᓯᒋᐊᕈᑎᓂ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᓴᖏᒃᑎᒋᐊᕐᓯᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᑯᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᕈᑎᓪᓗᐊᑲᓪᓚᖕᓂ ᐊᖏᔪᑲᓪᓚᓂᒃᓗ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᕈᑎᐅᔪᓂ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᓕᖕᓂ 5ᒥ ᑕᐅᕗᖕᒐ ᐃᓐᓇᕈᕋᑖᒧᑦ, ᐃᓐᓇᐅᓕᖅᑐᓄᓪᓗ ᑎᑭᐅᒪᓪᓗᓂ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑕᐅᔪᓂ, ᓄᓇᐃᑦ ᓇᒥᑐᐃᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅ ᓄᓇᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ.

(ᐸᓚᒃ ᐊᒻᒪ ᒍᐃᓕᐊᒻ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 140)

ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᑐᐊᕋᖕᒐᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑐᒥ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᖕᒋᑦ [ᐊᑕᖏᐅᒪᔪᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ] - ᑕᐃᒪᓐᓇ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᑦᑎᐊᓕᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕᓗ - ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᕋᓗᐊᖏᓐᓂ ᓯᖏᑦᑎᓯᒪᓕᔭᒻᒪᑕ.

(ᑯᓐ, ᐊ)

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᕐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᑕᓪᓕᒪᐅᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᒡᒐᖕᓂᑦᑐᑦ, ᑯᓪᓗ ᓴᙱᓂᖅᐹᖕᒐᓂᕋᖅᑕᐅᓲᖕᒐᖕᒪᑦ. ᐊᑑᑎᖕᒐ ᐊᔾᔨᕐᖃᖏᒻᒪᑦ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᓐᓂ. ᑯᓪᓗᕗᑦ ᐊᑐᒐᔪᖕᓂᖅᐸᓇᒐᑦᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᕐᖃᕐᓂᖅᐸᐅᓪᓗᓂᓗ. ᑎᑭᖅᐳᑦ ᑐᒡᓕᓇᓪᓗᓂᐅᒃ ᐊᑑᑎᕐᖃᕐᓂᖅᐹᖕᒐᔪᓂ; ᓂᖃᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐊᑑᑎᓂᖕᒐᓗ ᑯᓪᓗᒥ ᐊᔾᔨᕐᖃᖏᒻᒥᔪᖅ. ᕿᑎᖅᓱᕗᓪᓗ ᓴᖏᔪᐊᓗᒃ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᕿᑎᖅᓱᖅ ᐃᖃᔪᖅᑎᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᖃᓂᒋᔭᖏᓐᓂ. ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᑖᓐᓇ ᑕᑭᓂᖅᐹᖅ ᐊᖏᓂᖅᐹᖕᒐᓪᓗᓂᓗ ᑖᒃᑯᓇᖕᒐᓕᒫᖅ, ᐃᖃᔪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᒡᒐᑦᑕ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕐᓂᓕᒫᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᐅᑎᐅᓪᓗᓂ. ᑎᓴᒪᖕᒐᑦ ᒥᑭᓕᕋᖅ ᐃᒃᐱᖕᓇᐃᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᖕᒋᒥᔭᖕᒐ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᖕᒋᑕᖕᒐᓂ ᐱᐅᓯᖃᕐᒥᔪᖅ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᕆᓪᓗᓂ. ᑖᓐᓇ ᓱᕐᓗ ᓂᐸᐃᑦᑐᖅ ᐱᑕᖃᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᑦ ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᒐᔭᖅᑐᑎᑦ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᖅᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑦ, ᐱᑕᖃᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᑦ. ᐃᕙᑦᑐᒥ, ᐊᑑᑎᓕᒻᒪᕆᐊᓗᒃ; ᐃᕙᓗᒥ ᐊᕕᒃᓯᓇᓱᒃᑐᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖅᐹᖅ. ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᔾᔨᒋᔭᐅᖕᒋᒥᔪᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᑦᑕ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᒻᒥᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ. ᒥᑭᓐᓂᖅᐹᖕᒐᓪᓗᓂ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐊᐅᓈᒃᑲᓪᓚᒻᒪᕆᐊᓗᒃ ᑭᓕᑐᐊᕋᒥ. ᑖᓐᓇᓗ ᑎᑭᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᓲᖅ. ᕿᑐᕐᖕᒐᕗᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑎᒋᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᒡᒐᑦᑎᑐᑦ ᐃᓗᓐᓇᑎᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᖕᒪᑕ.

ᔫᑕ ᖃᕆᑕᖅ

7. ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐱᑦᓚᑦᑖᖑᖕᒪᑦ, ᑐᑭᖃᖅᑑᑦᓗᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖃᓲᖅ.

ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

- ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ
- ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᓱᓕ
- ᑎᓕᐅᕆᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᐱᓇᓱᒍᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᓂᕐᒥ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓂ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᔾᔨᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓅᓱᖕᒐᓂ ᐊᑐᑦᓚᑦᑖᖅᑐᓂ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᑭᓱᓂ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖃᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓂᕐᒥ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ ᐅᔾᔨᕈᓱᓕᖅᐸᑦᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᓲᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊᓗ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᕈᖅᑎᑦᑎᓇᓱᒋᐊᒃᓴᖅ
- ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂ ᐸᕐᓇᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᓲᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᓴᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐹᑦᓕᕈᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᑭᒃᑰᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓈᒻᒪᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᑎᖃᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ
- ᐃᓱᒪᑦᑎᐊᕈᓱᕐᓂ ᐃᓱᒻᒥᖅᓯᕈᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑐᑦ

ᓄᑦᖃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕈᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᖃᕐᓗᑎᒡᓗ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᖅᑐᓂ ᑐᑭᖃᖅᑐᓂᒡᓗ (ᒥᒃᓯᓕᖕᓂ), ᐅᖃᐅᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᒃᓴᕐᓗ ᐊᓕᐊᓇᐃᒋᔭᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐅᐱᒍᓱᓕᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᖃᕈᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦᓗ.

(ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 10)

ᓄᑦᖃᑦᑕᐅᖅ ᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᑦᓗᒋᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ.

(ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᑦ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 22)

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᑦᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃᑕᐅᖅ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᖃᑦᑕᕐᒥᖕᒪᑕ ᑕᒪᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᑦᓕᐊᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓂᕈᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᖅᓱᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᑎᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᒃᑯᓪᓗ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᕆᔭᑎᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕆᔭᖕᒐᓂ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᒍᓱᖕᓂᖅᓴᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᑕᒻᒪᖕᒋᒻᒪᖔᑕ ᑕᒻᒪᕐᒪᖔᑕᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᑐᐃᓐᓇᕐᑎᒃ.

(ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᖅ, ᐱᔪᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 6)

ᐱᖓᓱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᖕᒪᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ: ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᓴᓇᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒋᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ ... ᓄᐊᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐱᑕᖃᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᓱᓕᓂᖕᒐᓂᒡᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦᑎᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᖏᒡᓕᒋᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᖃᑦᑕᖅᐳᖅ.

(ᑕᐃᕕᔅ, ᒪᒃᐱᒐᖅ 35)

ᐃᓐᓇᑐᖃᐅᑉ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒐ

ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᐊᓗᖕᓂ ᐱᓕᕆᓂᖃᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ. ᓄᑦᖃᕋ ᑎᒍᐊᖑᓚᐅᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᒃᑲᓗ ᓂᑲᑦᓗᖓᒐᓚᒃᑑᔭᓚᐅᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓅᓱᖕᒐᓂ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ. ᒪᑯᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᖑᑎᑦ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᒪᓗᐊᖅᑑᔭᕋᓂ. ᑕᐃᔅᓱᒪᓂᒋᐊᕐᓕ ᐊᖑᑎᑦ ᐊᖑᓇᓱᒃᑎᐅᕐᑯᔭᐅᕙᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐱᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᔨᐅᓗᑎᒡᓗ, ᑭᓱᐊᓂ ᐊᓱᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᓚᐅᕐᒪᑦ; ᒥᖅᓱᔪᔪᒪᓇᐊᓘᓚᐅᕐᒪᑦ, ᖃᓄᕐᓗ ᒥᖅᓱᓇᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᓂ, ᓂᐊᖃᐅᔭᓕᐅᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᓂᖅᓱᐅᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖕᒐᓗ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᓂ. ᓄᑦᑕᕐᐅᑦᓗᑕ, ᓴᖑᑎᒋᐊᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᑕᕗᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᑯᑦᓗᒍ ᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᖃᑦᑕᓇᐊᖃᕋᓱᒋᔭᑦᑎᓐᓂᒃ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᐃᓗᒥᒍᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᕋᓱᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᑦᑕ ᐊᓱᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐅᕙᒍᑦ ᖁᒃᓴᒡᓚᒍᑎᑐᐃᓐᓇᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᑦᑎᓐᓂ.

ᒪᒃ ᑲᓗᐊᖅ

ᐱᖓᓱᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ

- ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ: ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓇᓱᒋᔭᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᑎᑦᑐᒍ - ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ
- ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᑉ
- ᐃᓕᓴᐃᒋᐊᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ
- ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑎᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ

ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ: ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓇᓱᒋᔭᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓕᖅᑎᑦᑐᒍ - ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᒻᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᓲᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥᒃ (ᐃᓱᒪᓂᒃᑯᑦ), ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ (ᐊᑕᖕᒋᐅᒪᔪᒥ) ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ (ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕈᑎ). ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᑦ ᑕᑯᓂᐊᖅᑕᑎᑦ ᑖᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᕗᑦ ᐱᖓᓱᓂ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᓂ.

ᑕᑯᔭᒃᓴᐅᔪᖅ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᖕᒪᑦ ᖃᓄᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᑲᐃᕙᑦᑐᒦᖃᑕᐅᓂᖓᓂ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓪᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔾᔨᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑖᒃᑯᐊᓕᒫᑦ ᐱᓱᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐅᒃᐱᕈᓱᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᓂ.

ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᑉ

1. ᐸᕐᓇᒃᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ

ᐸᕐᓇᐃᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ, ᕿᒥᕐᕈᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᓪᓚᕆᐊᓘᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᓯᒋᐊᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᔭᕆᐊᖃᓲᖕᒐᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᕐᕌᒍᓕᒫᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐃᓗᓕᖃᐅᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᓂ, ᖃᐅᑕᒫᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᓕᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃᑎᒍᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᖃᕐᕕᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᖅᑎᒋᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑦᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᕈᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ. ᒪᑯᐊᖑᓪᓗᑎᒃ:

- ᓇᓕᐊᒃ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑐᓪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ (ᐸᐸᑦᑎᕕᒃ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᓴᐃᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᐊᑎᒍᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᑎᒍᑦ);
- ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂ;
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓂᖅ ᖃᓄᑎᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᑕᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᒪᖕᒐᑕ (ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᐅᖃᐃᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ ᐃᓕᓯᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓂᖅ);
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓂᖅ ᐊᑐᓲᓂᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓂᕆᐅᒋᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᓄᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᓂᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ.

ᐃᓕᓐᐊᓂᖅᑎᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐸᖅᑭᔨᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑎᒋᓕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓈᓴᐅᑎᑖᖅᑎᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᓕᕐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᖃᑎᒋᔭᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᓄᐃᑦᑑᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᓇᒧᖕᒐᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑕ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᓄᑦ ᐱᕈᖅᑎᒐᒃᓴᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ; ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᔭᕋᖕᒐᒥᒃ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ, ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑎᒍᒥᐊᖃᑕᐅᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐅᔾᔨᕈᓯᓕᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ.

2. ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᐅᓂᖅᐹᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓲᖕᒐᖕᒪᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᒐᓚᖕᓂ ᒫᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓲᖕᒐᔪᓂ. ᖃᐅᑕᒫᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓅᓯᕐᒥᓂ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᓪᓚᑦᑖᖅᑐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᓂ ᓯᓚᑖᓂᓗ. ᐊᒥᓱᒃᑦᓚᒡᔪᐊᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᓂᒃ ᐱᑕᖃᕐᒥᔪᖅ. ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓱᐃᓂᐅᒃᐸᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥ ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᐅᒃᐸᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ:

- ᒪᓕᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ 7-ᓂ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ;
- ᓄᓇᕗᓕᒫᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᖕᒐᕐᓗᑎᒃ;
- ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑐᕌᒐᐅᔪᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᓗᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᒥ;
- ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᒪᓕᒃᓗᑎᒃ;
- ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᐃᒫᓪᓚᑦᑖᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᔪᓂ;
- ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᒋᔭᖃᖅᑐᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᓯᒍᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᓪᓗ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓂ ᐱᕕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓲᒻ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᔭᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᑭᓯᓂ ᐃᓕᒻᒪᖕᒐᕐᒥᒃ.

3. ᓂᕈᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᓂᖅᐹᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᒥ: ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᕐᑳᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᓇᒦᒻᒪᖓᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᒋᐊᕐᓂᖅ

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑦ ᓄᐊᕐᑎᓂᖅ ᑲᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑐᑭᓕᐅᕆᓂᖅ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᑕᑯᔭᒥᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ:

- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᓪᓗ/ᐸᖅᑭᔨᖕᒋᓪᓗ, ᓈᒻᒪᓇᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᔭᖓᓄᑦ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᖓ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐱᐅᓯᖃᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ
- ᖃᐅᔨᑎᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᐃᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᖅᑎᐅᓲᑦ (ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᑦᑎᔾᔪᑎᓄᑦ, ᑕᑯᒋᐊᕈᑎᓄᑦ, ᓇᒧᖓᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᖁᕝᕙᕆᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑦ, ᐱᔭᕇᖅᓯᖕᒪᖔᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐸᕐᓇᐃᓂᖅ, ᐋᖅᑭᓱᐃᓂᖅ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᕆᓂᕐᓗ) ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓄᑦ.

ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᔪᑦ ᓄᐊᕐᑎᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑐᑭᓕᐅᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᒥᒃᓯᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓄᓪᓗ, ᓯᕕᑐᔫᓗᓂ ᐊᑑᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖓ ᖃᓄᓪᓚᑦᑖᖅ ᐱᓂᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ/ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᖕᒪᖔᑦ.

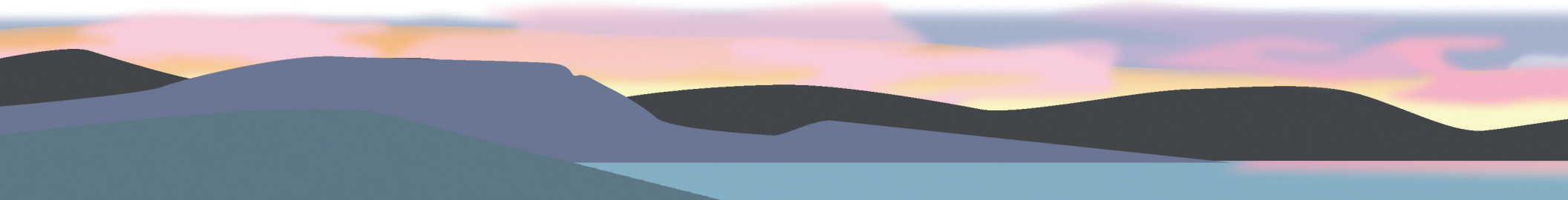
ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕙᒋᔭᕐᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᓄᑕᕋᐅᑉ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖓᓂᒃ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᕐᒥ ᐱᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ. ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᒐᓴᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᕙᒋᔭᖅᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᐋᓐᓂᐊᕕᖕᓂ ᑐᓵᕐᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ, ᑕᐅᑐᕐᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ, ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᑭᖑᕙᓯᖕᓂᖅᑲᖕᒋᖅᑲᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ, ᑕᑭᓂᖓ ᐅᕐᑯᒪᐃᓐᓂᖓᓗ. ᐃᓚᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᖅᑕᕐᓗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓇᐊᖕᖓᖅᑐᓂᒃ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᕙᒋᔭᖅᑎᑦᑎᖅᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᓗᓂ, ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓴᒋᔭᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᐊᕐᒪᑕ ᓇᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᐅᖃᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓇᐊᖃᖅᑐᑦᓗ.

ᖁᒥᕐᕈᓂᖅ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑐᐃᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓯᔭᑎᒃ ᒪᓕᒃᓗᒋᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᓄᐊᓯᒪᔭᑎᒃ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒋᑦ.

ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓇᓱᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓂᖅᓴᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐊᓯᔾᔨᕈᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᐃᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ. ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ, ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓇᓱᐊᖅᑕᐅᒋᐊᖃᓱᖑᖕᒪᑕ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓪᓗ ᐸᕐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕆᔭᖕᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᐊᑐᐊᒐᓕᕆᓂᖅ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ.

ᑐᑭᓕᐅᑎᓗᒍ:

- ᐊᓪᓚᕕᖕᒥᐅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓇᓱᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐸᕐᓇᐅᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑎᒋᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.
- ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᕐᑯᑎᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓇᓱᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐅᔾᔨᖅᓱᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᐅᔪᓂ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᓂ.



4. ᐅᓂᒃᑳᕈᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᑕᖕᒋᐅᒪᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍ ᓇᐃᑦᑑᒋᐊᕐᓗᒍᓗ ᓱᖅᑯᐃᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᒃᒪᑯᐊ ᓄᐊᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᕿᒥᕐᕈᔭᐅᓂᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ ᑐᓐᓂᕐᑯᑎᒋᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕐᑯᔭᖅ (1996) ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓂᒃ, ᐊᑦᓚᕕᖕᒥᐅᑕᐅᔪᓂ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐱᓕᕆᔨᐅᔪᓂ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕆᐊᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᑉᐸᑦᓕᐊᓕᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᖅᑎᐅᔪᓄᑦ. ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᒪᒃᑭᐅᕗᒃ:

- ᐱᑦᓚᑦᑖᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ (ᓱᕐᓗ ᑎᑎᖃᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅᓯᐅᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ/ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒐ/ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒐ ᑲᑎᒪᑦᓗᑎᒃ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᑉ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ, ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ)
- ᑲᑎᒪᑦᓚᑦᑖᕐᓂᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒃᑯᑦ, ᐱᕙᑦᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ (ᓱᕐᓗ ᐅᕐᑳᓚᐅᑎᒃᑯᑦ, ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᑦᓗ ᑲᑎᒪᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ, ᐅᕐᑲᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᑭᐅᖃᑦᑕᐅᑎᓂᒃᑯᑦ).

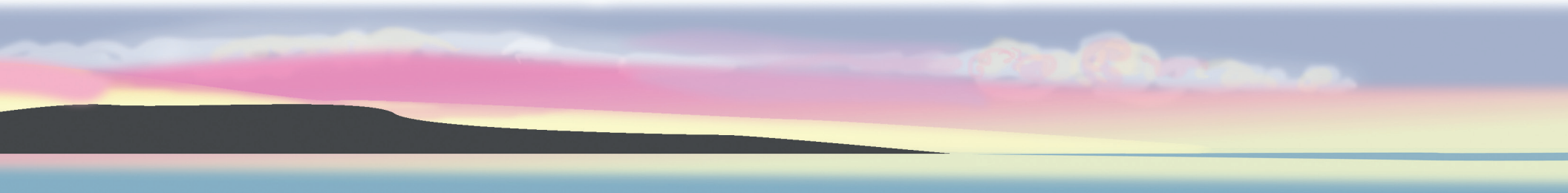
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐱᕙᑦᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᑦᓗᐊᖅᑐᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓄᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᓄᑦ, ᑐᕌᒐᕐᓄᑦᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓛᒃᑯᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐸᕐᓇᐅᑎᓄᑦ, ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᑐᑭᓯᒋᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᒧᑦᓗ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕋᓱᖕᒪᖔᑕ:

- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᕙᑦᓕᐊᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑦ;
- ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ (ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᒃᑯᑦᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᑦᓘᓐᓃᑦ) ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒐ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓕᐊᓂᖅ.

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖕᒍᔪᓕᒫᑦ, ᑎᑎᖃᑎᒍᒃᐸᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑯᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᐳᑦ ᓇᑦᓕᐊᓂᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ ᑎᓴᒪᓂ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᕆᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ (ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑐᑦ, ᐃᓄᐃᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ, ᖃᑦᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ, ᐅᐃᓈᑎᑐᑦᓗ) ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᑕ ᓂᕈᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᓄᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᔨᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ. ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᕐᓂᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᔭᕆᐊᓕᒃ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᕐᓗ ᑐᑭᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᕐᓗᒋᓕᓗ.

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑦ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓲᖕᒍᖕᒪᑕ ᑐᑭᓯᓇᑦᑎᐊᕋᖕᒐᑕ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇ:

- ᑐᑭᒧᐊᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᓂ, ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᔪᐊᖑᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂᒃ;
- ᓇᓗᓇᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕆᐊᖃᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᑖᒃᑯᓄᖕᒐ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᓕᓈᓄᑦ, ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᓗᒍ ᑎᑎᖃᕐᒥᒃ ᐳᓴᓐᑎᑎᒍᑦᓘᓐᓃᑦ;
- ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓯᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᑉ ᐱᓕᕆᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ;
- ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒌᒍᓐᓇᖅᑎᑕᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᑖᒃᑯᐊᓕᒫᖅ, ᓱᕐᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ/ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖅ/ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᑲᑎᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ.



ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑦ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖑᓂᖅᓴᐅᓲᖑᖕᒪᑕ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᑦ ᑕᒻᒪᖅᓯᒪᖕᒋᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᐃᒪᓐᓇ:

- ᑲᑎᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᑦ ᐊᑯᓂᒃᑲᓪᓚᒃ ᒪᓕᒡᓗᒋᑦ;
- ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᑭᖕᒫᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ;
- ᑐᑭᓕᐅᕐᓗᒋᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑐᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᕙᒌᓚᐅᖅᑐᓂ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ (ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ);
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᑐᑭᓯᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖕᒐᒎᖕᒐᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓯᒪᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖕᒐᕐᓂᕆᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒥ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᔪᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ;
- ᐃᓚᐅᖃᑕᐅᔪᓕᒫᑦ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᑐᕋᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖕᒐᑦ;
- ᐃᓛᒃᑯᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕆᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓂᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᐃᔭᓐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ (ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᕐᒧᑦ).

5. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐃᑦ: ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ, ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᓂ ᑐᓴᕋᓯᐊᖅᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒡᓗ, ᓈᒻᒪᒐᓯᒋᔭᐅᔪᒃᑯᑦ, ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᑎᖃᕐᓂᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᕐᓂᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ.
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᑦ ᐊᒥᓱᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓯᒪᓲᖑᖕᒪᑕ ᑕᐃᒍᓯᕐᓂ: ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ, ᐃᓕᐅᖃᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᖃᖕᒋᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ.

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᐊᑕᖕᒋᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᖃᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓇᖅᑐᒥ ᑕᐃᒪᐃᓯᓐᓇᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕈᑎᒋᓗᒍ. ᓇᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᔭᐅᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᑎᓐᓇᒍ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑑᓪᓗ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ.
ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᕗᑦ:

- ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᑦ;
- ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑐᓂ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓛᒃᑰᖅᑐᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᑕᑯᑎᑦᑎᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖃᕐᓗᓂ/ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᒪᓕᒃᓴᖅᓯᒪᓗᓂ;
- ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᔭᖅᓯᒪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᑭᓯᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᖕᒪᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓕᒃᑲᓐᓂᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖕᒐᓪᓗ.

ᐃᓕᐅᖃᖅᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ:

ᐱᓯᒪᔭᐅᖕᒋᓐᓇᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓛᒃᑰᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᔭᐅᓯᒪᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕐᑯᔭᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ (1996), ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᑦᑎᐊᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᑲᓚᐅᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓲᓂ ᓇᓕᒧᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᓄᓇᖕᒐᓃᓪᓗᑎᒡᓗ.

ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ:

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᓄᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔾᔪᑎᑦᑎᐊᕙᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᒋᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ/ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᐅᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦᑕ ᐃᓗᓕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᔪᑦ ᖄᖕᒋᖅᓯᔪᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖁᕙᕐᓯᖕᓂᖅᑎᒍᑦ ᐊᓯᐊᓅᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᓕᕐᒪᖔᑦ, ᐅᕙᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖁᑦᑎᖕᓂᖅᓴᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᔪᒧᑦ, ᑭᖑᓪᓕᕐᒧᖅᑐᒃᓴᐅᓕᕐᒪᖔᑦ. ᐃᖅᑲᐅᒪᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒃᑐᐃᔭᓐᓂᖓ ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᒧᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᑲᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᒋᔭᐅᒋᐊᖃᕐᒥᔪᖅ.

ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕈᑎᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᕗᑦ:

- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑕᖕᒋᑎᒎᖕᒐᔪᖅ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐅᕙᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᖃᖕᒋᖅᓯᖕᒪᖔᓪᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓇᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒐᓂ;
- ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑲᓇᔭᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂᖔᖅᑐᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᕐᓗ ᐃᓚᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᔪᖅ, ᑕᐃᒪᐃᑦᑕᓇᐊᖃᕋᖕᒐᑦ;
- ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᓇᔭᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᒧᓪᓗ ᑐᓴᖅᑎᑦᑎᔾᔪᑕᐅᓲᖅ ᖁᓚᒻᒥᐅᒋᐊᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑕᐅᔭᓇᐊᖃᓯᑲᓪᓚᒃᑯᓂ ᑲᒪᒋᔭᐅᑦᓴᐅᑎᒋᓂᐊᕐᒪᑦ;
- ᐅᓂᒃᑳᓇᔭᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᓱᓂ ᐊᖕᒐᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᓱᓕᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓛᒎᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᒃᑯᑦ;
- ᐸᕐᓇᐅᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓇᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑖᔅᓱᒧᖓ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᒧᑦ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᓂᖅᐹᒧᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ.

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓕᒫᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᓲᖕᒍᖕᒪᑕ ᐊᑑᖅᑎᑦᑎᔭᓇᐊᖃᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ. ᑕᐃᒪᐃᓕᐅᕐᓂᖓ ᐃᒪᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᐳᖅ:

- ᐅᕐᑲᕐᑲᑎᑏᑦᑎᐊᕈᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓪᓗ ᐊᑯᕐᖓᓐᓂ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖅᓴᐅᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᒍᓯᕐᓂ, ᐱᔪᒪᔭᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᓂ, ᓴᖕᒋᓂᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑐᕌᒐᐅᔪᓂ;
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᒎᖕᒐᓂᖅᓴᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᑲᑦᑕᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ;
- ᐊᑐᖅᑎᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑐᕌᒐᓇᓪᓗᒍ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ
- ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᐅᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᒥ ᑐᙵᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᔪᒥ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᓂᕐᒥ ᑎᑭᑦᑎᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᓪᓗ.

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᒋᐊᓚᐅᖅᑎᓐᓇᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ

ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᒃᓴᐃᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑦᑕᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓇᓱᒃᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦᓗ. ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᖅ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᑦᓗᐊᕕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᓕᒫᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᕆᑦᑎᐊᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ. ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᒋᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑎᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᓂ ᐅᔾᔨᖅᓱᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᔪᒥ, ᑐᙵᕕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐱᓪᓗᐊᕕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑉᐸᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑖᕋᓱᒃᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᖅᑕᖅᑐᒥᖔᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᖃᓪᓗᓈᓪᓗ ᓄᓇᖓᓐᓂᖔᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᐱᓇᓱᖃᑦᑕᓪᓗᐊᖅᐳᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᑦ.

ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑏᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ

ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᕈᓐᓃᔭᕐᓂ ᐃᖅᑲᓇᐃᔭᖅᑎᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᑦᑎᒍᑎᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᑕᖃᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᐱᒻᒪᕆᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᓂᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᓕᐊᖑᓯᒪᔪᑦ. ᐱᔨᑦᓯᕐᓂᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᒥ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑲᑎᖓᐅᖅᑎᑐᒍᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓛᒃᑰᖅᑐᑎᒍᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᖃᑦᑕᕐᓂᖅ ᐱᑕᖃᓇᐊᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᓇᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᓇᔭᓇᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑎᒍᓯᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᓕᖅᑎᑦᑎᑦᓯᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ ᑕᒪᒃᑯᓂᖓ ᐊᑐᕐᑯᔭᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ.

ᑎᓴᒪᖓᑦ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ

- ᐃᓚᒋᐊᕈᑎᖓ ᐊ: ᐳᐃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᓂᒃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ
- ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ
- ᐃᒃᑯᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ

ᐅᐃᒍᖓ ᐊ:

ᐳᐃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ

ᖃᖓᕐᔪᐊᕈᖅ ᐃᓄᐃᓪᓗ ᐃᖅᑭᓖᓪᓗ ᐅᓇᑕᔪᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᑕ ᑐᕐᑯᑎᑐᕋᐅᑉᐸᒃᓗᑎᒃ. ᑕᐃᑲᓂᒍᖅ ᑭᖓᕐᔪᐊᓕᖕᒥ ᐊᕐᕕᐊᑉ ᑎᒫᓂ ᐅᓇᑕᖅᑐᖃᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓄᖕᓂᒃᓗ ᐃᖅᑭᓕᖕᓂᒃᓗ. ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᓄᑕᕋᐅᑉ ᐃᓚᖕᒋᑦ ᑐᕐᑯᑕᐅᑉᓗᑎᒃ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕋᓗᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓚᐃᕈᑎᔭᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᖕᒋᕈᑎᔭᐅᑉᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᐊᕐᔪᙳᖅᑎᑕᐅᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᑦ, ᑖᒻᓇ ᓄᑕᕋᖅ ᐊᓐᓇᒃᑐᑐᐊᖑᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᒐᒥ ᐃᓄᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑎᒍᐊᓇᔭᐅᓕᕐᓂᖅᓗᓂ ᐱᕈᖅᓯᐊᖑᓕᖅᓗᓂ. ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᑖᐃᑉᑯᐊ ᑎᒍᐊᖅᓯᖕᒋᑕ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᕈᑎᒃᓴᖓᓂᒃ ᑕᑉᓱᒪ ᓄᑕᕋᐅᑉ ᐃᖅᑲᖅᓴᐅᑎᓕᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᔾᔪᒃ, ᑖᒻᓇ ᓄᑕᕋᖅ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐱᓗᓂ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᕋᔭᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕐᓗᓂ ᐱᔭᖓᐃᓕᓐᓇᔭᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᖕᒥᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᓪᓗᐊᓕᕐᓗᓂ.

ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᐃᒡᓗᑕᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᖁᓕᓯᒪᔪᒥᒃ ᖃᒡᒋᒥᒃ ᐃᓂᖅᑯᖅᑐᑉᓗᓂ. ᑖᒻᓇ ᐃᒡᓗ ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᖄᖓᒍᑦ, ᑖᒻᓇ ᐃᒡᓗ ᐃᒥᕐᒥᒃ ᑯᕕᐅᕋᐃᕕᒋᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᔾᔪᒃ ᓯᕐᒥᕈᖅᓗᒍ ᖄᓗᒃᑕᖓ ᓯᑯᙳᖅᓗᒍ ᐃᒡᓘᑉ ᖄᖓ ᓯᓚᑕ, ᑕᐃᒪ ᑯᕕᐅᕋᐃᕕᒋᐊᓂᖕᒪᔾᔪᒃ ᑖᒻᓇ ᐃᒡᓗ ᐃᓅᓱᒃᑐᐊᕐᔪᒃ ᑕᐃᑲᓂ ᐱᙳᐊᖅᑎᑕᐅᑦᑕᓕᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᓐᓂᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᒡᓗᒥ ᓯᕐᒥᖅᓯᒪᔪᒥ. ᑕᐃᑲᓂᒍᖅ ᖃᐅᔭᕋᖓᑦ ᐱᙳᐊᖅᑕᓕᖅᓗᓂ ᐃᒡᓗᒥ ᖃᓄᒥᐊᖅ ᐱᙳᐊᕐᕈᕙᓕᖅᓗᓂᐅᒃ, ᑖᒻᓇ ᐃᒡᓗ ᖃᒡᒋ ᖁᓕᓯᒪᔪᖅ.

ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᑖᑉᑯᐊ ᐱᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᐊᐱᓇᑦᑕᓕᓚᐅᖅᓯᒪᖕᒪᑕ ᑖᑉᑯᓄᖓ ᐱᙳᐊᖃᑕᐃᑦᓄᑦ ᐅᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑐᓄᑦ,
“ᐳᐃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᐳᐃᓇᐃᙱᓚᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᓐᖕᒋᓚᖅ ᓱᓕ?”
ᑕᐃᑉᑯᐊᒍᖅ ᐅᖃᖅᑕᖃᑦᑕᓚᐅᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᙳᐊᖃᑕᐃᑦ ᐊᐱᓇᔭᐅᔭᕋᖓᒥᒃ ᐊᔪᕐᓂᕋᖅᓗᓂᔾᔪᒃ.

ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᖃᑯᒍᙳᕋᖓᑦ ᐊᐱᓇᕙᖓᒪᑕ ᐱᑎᑦᑎᔪᑦ ᑕᐃᑉᑯᐊ ᐊᒻᒪᒍᖅ ᐊᐱᓇᔪᖃᓇᑉᓗᓂ,
“ᐳᐃᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᓯᐊᖅ ᐳᐃᓇᐃᙱᓚᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᙱᓚᖅ ᓱᓕ?”
ᑕᐃᒪᒍᖅ ᐅᖃᖅᑐᖃᑕᐃᓐᓇᖅᓗᓂ ᑕᐅᑐᒃᑐᒥᒃ ᐅᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᙳᐊᖃᑕᓂᒃ.
ᐳᐃᓇᐃᖅᑰᕋᕐᒥᒻᓇ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᑰᕋᒻᒥ ᖃᒋᔾᔪᐊᖅ ᖁᐃᔭᕐᓇᖅᑐᔾᔪᐊᖅ ᐃᑎᕕᓚᑉᐸᓕᕐᕋ.

(ᓗᐃ ᐊᖓᓕᒃ, 2002)

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᒋᔭᖓ

ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᑐᐊᑉ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᒪᐃᑦᑑᓪᓗᑎᒃ:
ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᑐᐊᒥᒃ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖅᑐᖅ ᓄᑕᕋᖅ ᖃᓄᑐᐃᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅ ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓐᓇᕐᒪᑦ ᐊᒡᓛᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᓚᐅᙱᒃᑲᓗᐊᖅᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓲᑦ
ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᖅᓗᑎᒃ. ᓱᕈᓯᐅᓚᐅᕋᓗᐊᕐᓗᓂ ᐃᓐᓇᕈᓛᕐᒥᔪᖅ, ᑲᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᓪᓗᓂᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᕕᓂᕐᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓗᓂ.

ᑐᑭᖓ

ᐱᐅᓇᐃᖅᑐᖅ: ᑭᓱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᔪᖅᑕᕋᓗᐊᖕᒋᓐᓂᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ, ᑭᓱᓕᕆᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᖅᓗᓂ ᐃᓕᑦᑕᕕᓂᕐᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᑐᖅᓗᓂ.
ᑭᓱᕈᓗᔅᓗᖕᓂᒃ ᑲᒪᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᕗᖅ ᐱᐅᓇᐃᖅᑐᕐᒥᒃ

ᓂᑲᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᑭᓇᑐᐃᓐᓇᖅ ᐊᓯᔾᔨᕈᓐᓇᖕᒋᑦᑐᖅ ᐃᓱᒫᓗᒋᔭᕆᐊᖃᕈᓐᓃᖅᑐᖅ, ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐱᓯᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ (ᑲᒪᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ).
ᑭᓇᑐᐃᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᖅ ᑭᓱᑐᐃᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᒥᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔪᖅ ᑕᐃᔭᐅᕗᖅ ᓂᑲᓇᐃᖅᑐᕐᒥᑦ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ: ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑐᑦ			
ᕿᐊᑉᑯᑦ	ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓲᖅ ᐊᐳᒻᒧᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ ᓈᒻᒪᖕᒪᖕᒑᑦ ᐃᒡᓗᕕᒐᓕᐅᕈᑎᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᓯᑯ ᐃᖏᕐᕋᕕᒋᓗᒍ ᓇᖏᐊᕐᓇᖏᒃᑲᓗᐊᕐᒪᖕᒑᑦ.	ᐃᓄᒃᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᒫᒃ ᐃᓚᓕᐅᑎᓯᒪᔭᐅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖏᓐᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᓱᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ.
ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖏᑦ	ᐱᕐᑯᔭᑐᖃᐃᑦ, ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ, ᐊᑐᕆᔭᐅᔪᑦ, ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᑦ, ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᔪᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓃᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐊᔪᖏᓐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᒍᓯᖏᑎᒍᑦ	ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ:	ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓂᖃᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᑎᕐᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐅᓂᒃᑳᖃᖃᕐᑕᓂᕐᒧᑦ
ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᓐᖏᑦᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ	ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓕᒃ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓂᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᐃᓗᐊᓐᓂ	ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ	ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒥ, ᐃᓈᓯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᓇᓱᒃᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑦᑎᐊᓕᕐᓗᓂ ᐱᓕᒪᔫᓕᕐᓗᓂᓗ
ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᖏᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ	ᐃᒻᒥᒃᑯᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᐅᔨᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓗ ᓇᖕᒥᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᑯᓗᖏᑎᒍᑦ ᑲᔪᓯᔪᒃᑯᑦ	ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ	ᑐᕌᒐᖃᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᓯᕗᓂᒃᓴᒧᑦ
ᐃᓈᓯᖅ	ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᖅ ᐃᓈᓯᕐᒥ ᐃᓈᓇᓱᖕᓂᐅᓪᓗ ᒥᒃᓵᓄᑦ	ᓯᓚᑐᓂᖅ	ᓯᓚᑐᓂᖅ ᐃᓈᓂᕐᒥᒍᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᓯᒪᔭᕐᒥᑎᒍᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒐ
ᐃᓄᒻᒪᓇᒃ	ᐃᓄᒃ ᐃᓱᒪᖕᒐ ᐃᓐᓇᕈᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᓯᓚᑐᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᑐᑦᑎᐊᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᖅ	ᐃᓄᙳᐃᓂᖅ	ᐃᓄᒃ ᓴᙵᕐᔪᖅ ᑐᙵᕕᖃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᐊᓯᒥᓂᒃ ᐃᖅᑲᒋᔭᖃᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ, ᐃᓪᓕᕆᔭᓕᒃ ᐃᑲᑦᑐᕆᒃᓱᓂᓗ; ᐃᓈᓯᕐᒥᒍᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕐᓱᑦᑎᐊᖏᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᓯᒥᓂᒃ

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᑐᑭᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ: ᐃᓄᒃᑎᑐᑦ			
ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓴᓇᐅᒐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ		
ᓄᓇᕗᓯᐅᑎᑦ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔪᒃᓴᖅ, ᓄᓇᖑᐊᓕᕆᓂᕐᒥ, ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂ, ᐃᑦᑕᕐᓂᓴᓕᕆᓂᕐᒥᑦ, ᐃᓕᖅᑯᓯᕐᓂ, ᐅᓪᓗᒥ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᕙᓪᓕᐊᔪᓂᒃ ᐊᕙᑎᑦᑎᓐᓂᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒥᒃ		
ᐃᖅᑲᖅᑲᐅᒃᑲᕆᖕᓂᖅ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑑᔪᑦ ᓈᓴᐅᓯᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᑭᒡᓕᓯᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓱᕐᕆᐅᑎᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓯᒪᒋᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓱᒪᒐᔾᔪᒃᓯᒪᔪᓕᕆᓂᖅ		
ᐊᐅᓚᔾᖅᑐᑦ	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑑᔪᑦ ᐋᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᖃᓄᐃᖕᒋᑦᑎᐊᕋᓱᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑭᓇᐅᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ		
ᓂᒃᓇᐃᑦᑐᖅ	ᓄᒃᑉᐱᐊᖅ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᓚᐅᖅᑐᖅ ᐱᓇᓱᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᓴᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ		

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᑐᑭᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ: ᖃᑦᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ			
ᐃᓂᓕᐅᖅᓯᒪᓂᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᕈᔾᔭᐅᓯᒪᓂᖅ Accommodations	ᐃᓂᓕᐅᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᒃᓴᐃᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᒧᑦ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓂᕈᑕᐅᓇᓱᒃᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ ᐱᑕᖃᐅᕋᓱᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᒪᑯᐊᖑᒋᕗᑦ ᐱᐅᓯᕙᓪᓕᕈᑎᒃᓴᐃᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖏᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᐅᔪᓄᑦ ᐊᑯᓐᓂᖃᐅᕐᓂᖏᑦ ᐱᔭᐅᓗᐊᖑᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ.	ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ Assessment	ᓯᕗᑐᔪᓪᓗᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᖅ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᓄᐊᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᑐᑭᓕᐅᕐᓂᕐᓗ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑦ, ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᔭᖕᒐ.
ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ ᑎᑭᓯᒪᔭᖕᒐ Achievement	ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔭᖕᒋᑦ ᑎᑭᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᖃᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᐊᓂᖅᑎᐅᑉ ᐱᓕᕆᓯᒪᓂᖕᒐᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᑕ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒐᓄᑦ. ᐆᒃᑐᖅᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᖕᒐ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᑎᒋᓕᕐᓂᖕᒐᓗ, ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕐᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒐᓗ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᕈᑕᐅᓲᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐱᔭᕇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᒪᖔᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᖕᒐᓂ ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓘᓐᓃᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᑭᖑᓪᓕᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᓯᐊᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ.	ᐱᓕᕐᑖᖅᑐᒥ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ Authentic Assessment	ᐱᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥ, ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᓪᓚᑦᑖᖅ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔾᔪᑎᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᐅᓂᐊᖅᑐᓄᓪᓗ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕐᑯᔭᐅᓯᒪᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᓴᖅᑭᑦᑎᕐᑯᔭᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᓗᑎᒃ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓯᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓅᓯᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐊᑐᖅᑐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᓯᓚᑖᓂᓘᓐᓃᑦ. ᐃᓕᑦᑐᓂᖕᒐ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᓕᖅᑎᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ, ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᑎᑭᓯᒪᔭᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᕐᒧᑦ.
ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ Adaptations	ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᕈᑕᐅᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᒧᑦ. ᐆᒃᑑᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᒪᑯᐊ ᓈᓚᒍᑎᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᒧᒃ ᐊᒃᑐᐊᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᐃᑦ ᑕᐅᑐᖕᒋᑦᑐᖅᓯᐅᑎᑦ, ᐅᕝᕙᓘᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᖕᒋᔫᑎᑎᒍᑦ ᑎᑎᕋᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ. ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒋᐊᖅᓯᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑖᓐᓇ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖁᓪᓗᒍ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓂ.	ᑲᑐᔾᔨᓂᐅᔪᑦ/ᑲᑎᓯᒪᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ Collaborative/Cooperative Learning	ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓕᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐊᒃᓯᕈᕈᑕᐅᔪᓂᒃ, ᐱᓪᓗᐊᖅᑐᒥᒃ, ᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ, ᑕᑎᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐆᒃᑑᑎᐅᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ ᑲᑐᔾᔨᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᒪᑯᐊ ᖃᔅᓱᓐᓇᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᒌᒃᑐᑦ, ᐅᖃᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᓇᓕᒧᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᑲᔪᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ.	

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᑐᑭᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ: ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ			
ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ **Competencies**	ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᒃᐱᖕᓇᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᖃᓄᐃᓐᓂᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᐅᓚᑦᑎᐊᕈᑎᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᓂ ᐃᒻᒥᓂᒃ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ. ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᓕᕐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐃᓕᑕᒥᖕᓂ ᐊᑐᕈᓐᓇᕈᑎᒋᓲᕆᖕᒪᒍ ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᑦᑎᐊᓕᕈᑎᒋᓪᓗᒍ ᓯᓚᕐᔪᐊᕐᒥ ᐊᕙᑖᓃᑦᑐᒥᒃ ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᕈᑎᒋᔭᖕᒋᓐᓂ ᑕᓯᐅᖅᓯᒍᑎᐅᔪᓂᒃ. ᑐᑭᓯᐅᒪᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᖕᒋᑎᒎᖕᒐᖕᒪᑦ ᐃᖕᒋᓐᓇᖅ ᐱᔭᒃᓴᐅᖕᒋᒻᒪᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᓂᕐᒥ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᑕᖕᒋᓐᓂᓗ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᔾᔪᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ.| ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ **Continuous Learning**	ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐃᓅᓯᓕᒫᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᒃ ᑎᓕᐅᓇᔾᔪᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᓕᒻᒪᒃᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᕙᓪᓕᐊᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥ ᐱᒃᑳᓗᖑᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᕌᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ. ᐃᓕᐸᐸᓪᓕᐊᓂᕐᒥ ᓇᐅᒃᑯᓕᒫᖅ ᐃᕿᑦᑎᔪᖅ.	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ **Inclusive Schooling**	ᐃᓱᒪᓂᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᖃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ ᐱᓇᓱᖕᓂᐅᔪᖅ, ᑭᐅᔾᔪᑎᒋᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐊᑐᓂ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒋᑦ, ᐊᔾᔨᒌᒥ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐱᔾᔪᑎᓕᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᑦ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᑦᑎᐊᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖃᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᓇᓕᒧᖕᒋᓐᓃᓪᓗᑎᒃ.
ᐊᔾᔨᒌᖕᒋᑦᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐅᑏᑦ **Dynamic Assessment**	ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᑲᔪᓯᓪᓗᓂ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨ ᐱᖃᑕᐅᓪᓗᓂ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐊᓯᖕᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᓕᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓂ ᑐᕋᒐᓕᐅᕐᓂᒃᑯᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒐᓐᓂ ᐆᒃᑐᕈᑎᐅᔪᑦ ᐊᑐᕐᓗᒋᑦ. ᑕᒪᓐᓇ ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᔪᖅ ᑭᑭᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖕᒋᑦᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ - ᐱᐅᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓅᖃᑎᒌᖕᓂᖕᒋᑕ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᐅᑉ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᐅᑉ.		

ᐅᖃᐅᓯᑦ ᑐᑭᖕᒋᑦ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᒪᔪᑦ: ᖃᓪᓗᓈᑎᑐᑦ			
ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅ **Learning Continuum**	ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᓯᕗᓪᓕᖅᐹᒥ ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖃᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐅᖓᒻᒧᒃᐸᓪᓕᐊᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᓈᒻᒪᒃᓯᔭᕋᖓᒥᒃ. ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐊᑐᖃᑦᑕᕐᒪᑕ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᓈᓕᖓᔪᒥ, ᑕᐃᒫᒃ ᑲᓇᑕᒥ ᐱᕙᖓᑕ, ᖁᕝᕙᓯᓕᓈᖑᓪᓗᑎᒃ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᑖᓐᓇ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᖓ ᑐᑭᖃᓗᐊᖃᑦᑕᖕᒋᒻᒪᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐅᑭᐅᖅᑕᖅᑐᒧᖓᓪᓗᓂ. ᓄᓇᕗᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓂ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᓈᖑᔪᑦ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓕᓈᖑᖕᒪᑕ. ᑕᐃᒪᐃᒻᒪᑦ, ᐅᓂᒃᑳᓇᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᐊᔪᕐᓇᖅᑐᖅ ᖃᓄᑎᒋ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᑎᒋᖕᒪᖔᑕ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦ, ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᐅᖃᖅᑕᐅᑦᑎᐊᓇᐊᓕᐅᒍᓗᐊᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖕᒋᓐᓇᕐᓂᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᒪᓕᒃᓗᒋᑦ ᓴᖕᒋᓂᓇᔭᖕᒋᓪᓗ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖅ ᐃᓈᓯᓕᒫᓲᖕᒐᖕᒪᑦ, ᑭᓯᐊᓂ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᓕᓇᑎᓪᓗᑕ, ᐱᒋᐊᕐᕕᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᖕᒪᑦ ᓱᕈᓯᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓯᒋᐊᕐᒪᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᕕᖕᒥ ᐱᔭᕇᖅᓯᓂᖕᒐᓄᑦ ᑎᑭᕙᒍ.	**ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒥ ᑲᑐᔾᔨᖃᑎᒌᒃᑐᑦ** **School Team**	ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᐃᑲᔪᖅᑎᐅᓯᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓈᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᓂᖅᓴᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒥᓂ. ᑖᒃᑯᐊ ᐊᔪᖕᒋᓐᓂᖕᒋᑦ ᑲᑎᑕᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐋᖅᑭᒍᑎᒃᓴᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒍ ᐱᓕᕆᐊᖑᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᒧᑦ ᐃᓱᒪᓕᐅᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᓪᓗ ᐃᑲᔫᑎᒃᓴᒃᑲᓐᓂᕐᓂ ᖃᓄᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓈᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕐᒪᖔᑕ. ᖃᓄᐃᓕᐅᒃᑲᓐᓂᕈᑎᒃᓴᓂ ᐃᓱᒪᒃᓴᖅᓯᐅᖃᑦᑕᕆᕗᑦ ᐃᓂᕆᕐᑯᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐃᓛᒃᑰᖅᑐᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑏᑦᑎᓂᒃᑰᕆᐊᓕᒃᑕᖃᖅᐸᑦ ᐱᓕᕆᑎᑕᐅᖕᒋᓗᐊᖅᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᔪᖅᓴᓕᖅᐸᑕ ᐊᖑᒻᒪᑎᒋᐊᒃᓴᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒋᑎᒍᑦ.	**ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᐸᒋᕐᓂᖅ** **Screening**	ᖃᐅᔨᓴᐃᕙᒋᕐᓂᖅ ᓱᕈᓯᕐᓂ/ᐃᓐᓇᕐᓂ ᑭᓯᒥ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ, ᓲᕐᓗ ᑎᓴᒪᓂ ᐊᕐᕋᒍᓕᑯᓗᐃᑦ ᑐᓴᑦᑎᐊᕋᓗᐊᕐᒪᖔᑕ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ. ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᑭᓲᓗᐊᖕᒋᑦᑑᔪᓐᓇᖅᑐᑦ, ᑕᑯᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑎᑕᐅᓕᖅᓯᒪᓗᑎᒃ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐊᐱᖅᓲᑎᐅᓗᑎᒃ.
ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᖅ: **Mastery**	ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᑦᑎᐊᓲᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᐅᔪᖅ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᕆᐊᓕᖓᓂ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᑦᑎᐊᑐᐊᖅᐸᑦ ᐅᖓᑖᓄᓪᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᐱᔪᓐᓇᖅᓯᔭᕋᖓᒥ. ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎ ᐊᔪᕈᓐᓃᑦᑎᐊᕐᓂᕐᒥᓂ ᑕᑯᒃᓴᐅᑎᑦᑎᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᓈᖅᑎᓪᓗᒋᑦ ᐅᕝᕙᓗᓐᓃᑦ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᐅᔪᒥ ᑭᓯᓕᕆᔪᒥ ᐊᑐᐃᓐᓇᐅᕕᖃᓕᕋᖓᒥᒃ ᑭᖑᓪᓕᕐᒧᑭᓐᓇᖅᓯᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ.	**ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ/ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᑦ ᑎᑭᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᑦ** **Standards/Bench-marks**	ᐱᔭᐅᔭᕆᐊᓖᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓄᑦ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔾᔪᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᓄᑦ, ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᑦ ᐱᕙᓪᓕᐊᓂᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ ᐊᒻᒪᓗ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᓕᑦ/ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᒐᒃᓴᑦ ᐱᔭᕆᐊᓕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᑕᒪᒃᑯᐊ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᓯᔾᔪᑕᐅᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔾᔪᑎᒃᓴᐅᓪᓗᑎᒃ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᓂ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᓪᓗ. ᓇᓗᓇᐃᒃᑯᑕᐃᑦ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᕙᒃᑐᖅᓯᒪᖃᑦᑕᖅᑐᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓄᑦ ᐊᑐᖅᑕᐅᔭᕆᐊᖃᖅᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᓕᒫᒥ. ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᕙᒃᑐᑦ ‘ᐱᓪᓗᐊᑕᐅᓂᖕᒋᓐᓂ” ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᖕᒐᑕ ᐃᓗᐊᓂ ᓇᓗᓇᐃᖅᓯᔾᔪᑕᐅᓂᐊᕐᒥᔪᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᓯᕗᒧᐊᒃᑐᒃᓴᐅᖕᒪᖔᑦ ᖁᖕᒋᖅᑎᑕᐅᓕᕐᓗᓂ ᑭᖑᓪᓕᐅᔪᒧᑦ ᖁᕝᕙᓯᖕᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕆᐊᖃᖅᑕᖕᒐᓄᓪᓗᓐᓃᑦ.

ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᐃᑦ ᐱᕕᐅᔪᑦ

Adler, Mortimer. 1982.
Retrieved from http://www.nais.org/files/PowerPoint/06AC Presentation_CriticalThinking.ppt.

Braun, Bryan. "Responding to Violence and Problem Behaviour – What Administrators Can Do." *SSTA Research Centre Report* #01-04. 2000.
Retrieved from http://saskschoolboards.ca/research/school_improvement/01-04.htm.

Cameron, David and Fraser Valentine, editors. *Disability and Federalism: Comparing Different Approaches to Full Participation*. McGill-Queen's University Press. 2001.

Canter, A. and K. Carey. "Retention and Promotion – A Handbook for Parents." *Communiqué*, National Association of School Psychologists, Special Edition.1998.

Comer, James P. *Waiting for a Miracle: Why Schools Can't Solve Our Problems – and How We Can*. New York: Dutton. 1997.

Dunst, C.J.et al. "Family Needs Scale" In *Enabling and Empowering Families: Guidelines and Principles for Practice,* edited by C.J. Dunst, C.M. Trivette and A.G. Deal. Cambridge, MA: Brookline Books. 1998

Eber, L.et al. "Wraparound and Positive Behavioral Supports in the Schools." J*ournal of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders*, Volume 10, number 3, September, 2002.

Gardner, Howard. *Intelligence Reframed: Multiple Intelligences for the 21st Century*. New York: Basic Books. 1999.

Government of Ontario. *Planning for Independence*. 2002
Retrieved from http://www.edu.gov.on.ca/eng/general/elemsec/speced/planindep/18.html

Government of the Northwest Territories. Department of Education. *Lessons for All*. 1992.

Government of the Northwest Territories. Department of Education ***Student Evaluation Handbook***. 1993.

Government of Nunavut. Department of Education. "Aajiiqatigiiniq: Language of Instruction Research Paper." Volume 1. 2000.

Government of Nunavut. Department of Education. "Ilitaunnikuliriniq: Student Assessment in Nunavut Schools." (unpublished report). 2006.

Government of Nunavut. Department of Education. *Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit Education Framework for Nunavut Curriculum*. 2007.

Government of Nunavut. Department of Education. *Ilitaunnikuliriniq Foundation for Dynamic Assessment as Learning in Nunavut Schools*. 2008

Government of Nunavut. Department of Education. *Inuglugijaittuq: Foundation for Inclusive Education in Nunavut Schools***.** 2007

Gibbs, J. *Discovering Gifts in Middle School*. Sausalito, California: Center Source Systems. 2001.

Goodlad, John. *In Praise of Education, (John Dewey Lecture)*. New York: Teachers College Press.1997.

Hammersley, Martin. In Andy Hargreaves "Experience Counts, Theory Doesn't: How Teachers Talk About Their Work" *Sociology of Education*, volume 57, number 4, 1984.

Higgins, G. *Resilient Adults: Overcoming a cruel past*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass. 1994.

Ida, Arlene and Rose, Jean. Retrieved from http://www.highered.nysed.gov/kiap. 2004.

Johnson, D. (1998). ***Critical Issue: Enhancing Learning through Multiage Grouping***. North Central Regional Educational Laboratory.

Kohn, Alfie. (1996). What to Look for in a Classroom. http://www.alfiekohn.org/teaching/wtlfiacchart.htm

Lazear, David, (1989). Quoted in "Multiple Intelligences Go to School" Educational Researcher, volume 18, pages 4 – 10, a paper published by Gardner,

Lickona, Thomas. *Educating for Character: How Our Schools Can Teach Respect and Responsibility*. New York: Bantam Books,. 1991.

Meier, D. *The power of their ideas: Lessons for America from a small school in Harlem*. Boston: Beacon Press. 1995.

Peacock, Fletcher. *Water the Flowers, Not the Weeds: A strategy that revolutionizes professional, personal, family communication and relationships*. Montreal, Quebec: Open Heart Publishing. 2001

Pearpoint, J. and Forest, M. "Person-centered planning: MAPS and PATH" I*mpact: Feature issue on person-centered planning with youth and adults who have developmental disabilities*, volume 11, number 2.1998.

Pratt, Dr. Cathy and Susan J.Moreno. "Including Students with Autism in Typical School Settings", *SESA Newsletter Reference Shelf,* Fall 1998.
Retrieved from http://www.sesa.org/newsltr/ref_autism/including.html. 1998.

Satir, Virginia. Retrieved from : http://thinkexist.com/quotes/virginia_satir.

The UN Rights of the Child (1989). United Nations publication.

Werner & Smith. (1992). ***Overcoming the odds: High-risk children from birth to adulthood***. New York: Cornell University Press.

WNCP. (2006). ***Rethinking Classroom Assessment with Purpose in Mind***. Manitoba.

ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᓄᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕐᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᑕᐅᓂᑯᓕᕆᓂᖅ

ᐃᓕᔾᔪᑕᐅᔪᓐᓇᕐᓗᑎᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ

ᑖᓐᓇ ᐱᖓᔪᒋᔭᐅᔪᖅ ᐋᖅᑭᒃᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᓂᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᓂᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᓐᓄᑦ ᓴᖅᑭᑕᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ.

ᑖᓐᓇ ᐊᑑᑎᖃᒻᒪᕆᖕᓂᐊᖅᑐᖅ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᓄᑦ, ᐊᖓᔪᖅᑳᕆᔭᐅᔪᓄᑦᓗ ᑐᑭᓯᕗᓕᑲᓐᓂᖅᑕᐅᓗᓂ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᖅᑕᐅᓯᒪᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥᒃ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ. ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᑎᑦᑎᕗᑦ ᑭᓯᓂᒃ ᖃᐅᔨᓴᕈᑎᖃᕆᐊᖃᕐᒪᖔᑦᑕ ᓄᓇᕗᒥ.

ᐊᓯᖕᒋᑦ ᐅᖃᓕᒫᒐᐃᑦ ᐅᑯᐊᖑᕗᑦ:

- ᐃᓄᐃᑦ ᖃᐅᔨᒪᔭᑐᖃᖕᒋᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕈᑎᒃᓴᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ
- ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᐅᑉ ᐊᐅᓚᓂᖓ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ
- ᐊᑕᐅᓯᐅᖕᒋᑦᑐᒧᑦ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᕐᒧᑦ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐅᖃᐅᓯᓕᕆᓂᕐᒧᑦ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓂᖅ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᕕᖕᒋᓐᓂ
- ᐃᓄᒡᓗᒋᔭᐃᑦᑐᖅ: ᑐᙵᕕᐅᔪᖅ ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᓕᒫᓂᒃ ᐃᓚᐅᑎᑦᑎᓂᕐᒥᒃ
- ᐃᓄᙳᐃᓂᖅ: ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᖅᑎᑦᑎᓃᑦ ᐊᔾᔨᒌᙱᑦᑐᑦ ᓄᓇᕗᑉ ᐃᓕᓴᐃᔨᖕᒋᓐᓄᑦ

ᐃᓕᓐᓂᐊᕐᓂᓕᕆᔨᒃᑯᑦ
Ilinniaqtuliqiyikkut
Department of Education
Ministère de l'Éducation